

STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

FOR

RWANDA UNIVERSAL ENERGY ACCESS PROGRAM (RUEAP)









EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Government of Rwanda (GoR) through the Ministry of Infrastructure (MININFRA), with the funding from the World Bank/International Development Association (IDA) and other Development Partners (DP) namely African Development Bank (AfDB), European Investment Bank (EIB), OPEC Fund for International Development (OFID), Saudi Fund for Development, Korean Economic Development Cooperation Fund (EDCF) and Agence Française de Développement (AFD), has developed a program titled "Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program which comprises two projects namely Rwanda Energy Access and Quality Improvement Project (EAQIP)" financed by World Bank and co-financed by AFD (joint co-financing), the OFID (parallel co-financing), SFD (parallel), and the Korean Fund for International Development (parallel); Rwanda Transmission System Reinforcement and Last Mile Connectivity to be financed by AfDB which will be financed by EIB under parallel financing. This multi-donor energy sector investment financing program will support the Government of Rwanda's energy access objectives during this period of the National Strategy for Transformation (NST1; 2017-2024).

The **RUEAP Program Development Objective** is to improve access to energy and efficiency of energy service delivery to households, businesses, and public institutions in Rwanda.

The program has four main components:

Component 1: Increasing access to grid electricity.

Component 2: Improving grid reliability and operational efficiency.

Component 3: Catalyzing private investment in off-grid electricity access and clean cooking.

Component 4: Technical assistance, institutional capacity building, and implementation support.

The nature of the RUEAP activities give rise to environmental and social concerns during the preparation and implementation as the program activities are located throughout Rwanda. RUEAP falls under the Program which requires the Strategic Environment Assessment (SEA) prior to implementation. The RUEAP Program is classified as Substantial according to the WB's Environmental and Social Assessment Procedures. This classification requires carrying out an Environmental and Social Assessment and preparing the associated Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan.

In Rwanda, legislative and policy framework for environmental assessment is clearly highlighted the most of the laws, policies and guidelines such as: Constitution of the Republic of Rwanda revised in 2015, Rwanda Vision 2050, Law on Environmental, Strategic Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, Ministerial order N°001/2019 of 15/04/2019 relating to the requirements and procedures for Environmental Impact Assessment, General guidelines and Procedures for SEA of 2011.

In compliance with the above requirements, RUEAP being a program, SEA was found to be a long term and sustainable tool for all RUEAP activities. EDCL team managed to update the SEA conducted for EARP and approved by REMA in 2012 in accordance with the guidelines and procedures for SEA in Rwanda to enable policymakers, macro or strategic planners, and programs formulators to assess for and implement mechanisms to support environmental sustainability, while supporting their effectiveness for economic and social development.

Considering the SEA conducted in 2012 for EARP, it was realized that the key environmental impacts, mitigation measures, alternatives and SEA for EARP recommendations remain applicable to RUEAP during all phases of program activities to inform decision makers for the new program and ensure environmental concerns are appropriately integrated in each project and sub-project of the program. The EDCL Team has also examined the possible alternatives for delivering the goals and objectives of the program. Under this program, some options have been considered. In seeking the best alternative, the "status quo" or "do nothing" option and the actual on grid electrification and off grid were considered and the alternatives analysis indicated that the RUEAP implementation as a continuation of EARP emerged as the best alternative as enshrined in this entire SEA.

ACRONYMS

AfDB African Development Bank

BADEA Banque Arabe de Développement Economique en Afrique

BP Bank Policies

CAS Country Assistance Strategy

CFL Compact Fluorescent Lamp

CEPGL Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries

COMESA Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa

CSP Country Strategy Paper

DDP District Development Plan

EA Environmental Assessment

EAC East African Community

EARP Electricity Access Roll out Programme

EDPRS Economic Development and Poverty Reduction Strategy

EIA Environmental Impact Assessment

EPC Engineering Procurement Construction

ERP Economic Recovery Plan

ESA Environmental Security Assessment

SEA Environmental and Social Management Framework

EWSA Energy Water and Sanitation

FDG Focus Discussion Group

GEF Global Environment Facility

GDP Growth Domestic Product

GoR Government of Rwanda

HH Household

IBA Important Bird Area

IDA International Development Agency

IMCE Integrated Management of Critical Ecosystem

IWRS Integrated Water Resources Management

MDG Millennium Development Goal

MINAGRI Ministry of Agriculture

MINALOC Ministry of Local Government

MINEAC Ministry for East African Community

MINECOFIN Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning

MININFRA Ministry of Infrastructure

MOE Ministry of Environment

RFA Rwanda Forestry Authority

OPEC Funds for International Development

OF Operational Facility

OUA Organisation de l'Union Africaine

PCB PolyChloroBiphenyle

PPE Personal Protective Equipment

PPP Policy, Plan, or Program

PRSP Poverty Reduction Strategy Plan

RAP Resettlement Action Plan

REMA Rwanda Environment Management Authority

RETF Recipient-executed trust funds

RPF Resettlement Plan Framework

RUEAP Rwanda Universal Energy Access program

SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment

SWAp Sector Wide Approach

UNCBD UN Convention on Biological Diversity

UNCCD UN Convention to Combat Desertification

UNDP United Nations Development Programme

UNEP United Nations Environment Programme

UNFCCC UN Framework Convention on Climate Change

WBG World Bank Group

WHO World Health Organization

CONTENTS

EXEC	UTIVE SUMMARY	i
ACRO	NYMS	vi
CONT	ENTS	viii
LIST (OF FIGURES	xii
LIST (OF TABLES	xiii
1. IN	TRODUCTION	1
1.1.	Strategic context	1
1.2.	Relevance to Higher Level Objectives	16
1.3.	Description of the program developer	20
1.4.	RUEA Program Cost	22
1.5.	Concept of Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)	23
1.5	.1. Essence and Benefits of Strategic Environmental Assessment	24
1.6.	Rationale of the SEA for RUEAP	25
1.7.	Approach and methodology	26
2. LE	GISLATIVE, POLICY AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK	
2.1.	Introduction	38
2.2.	National Legislations	38
2.3.	Policy framework	43
2.4.	Institutional Framework	47
2.5.	International Legislations, Conventions and treaties	26
3. DH	ESCRIPTION OF ELECTRICITY ACCESS ROLLOUT PROGRAMME	53
3.1.	Introduction	53
3.2.	Background of the Electricity Access Rollout Programme (EARP)	54
3.3.	Objectives of the EARP	55
3.4.	EARP Programme components	55
4. IM	IPACT EVALUATION OF EARP PROGRAM	57
5. RU	JEAP PROGRAM DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION	59
5.1.	Program Development Objective	59
5.3.	Program Components	59
5.4.	Programme opportunities	68
5.5.	Programme constraints	69
5.6.	Project Beneficiaries	69

	5.7. Re	esults Chain	70
	5.8. Pro	ogram Implementation Arrangements	71
	5.9. Ke	ey Lessons learnt	76
6.	DESC	RIPTION OF ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL BASELINE OF	THE
P	ROGRA	M	77
	6.1. Lo	ocation and Size	77
	6.2. Ph	nysical Environment	77
	6.2.1.	Climate	77
	6.2.2.	Relief	78
	6.2.3.	Catchment and Hydrology	79
	6.2.4.	Surface water	79
	6.2.5.	Groundwater	80
	6.2.6.	Lakes	80
	6.2.7.	Quality of water	80
	6.2.8.	Wetlands	81
	6.3. Ge	eology and soils	82
	6.3.1.	Soils	82
	6.3.2.	Use of soils	83
	6.3.3.	Highland soils	83
	6.3.4.	Soils of the central plateau	83
	6.3.5.	Soils of the lowlands	84
	6.3.6.	Soils of valleys	84
	6.3.7.	Biological Environment	84
	6.3.8.	Protected areas	84
	6.3.9.	Forests	84
	6.3.10.	National Parks/Forest Reserves at a Glance	85
	6.3.11.	Volcanoes National Park	85
	6.3.12.	Akagera National Park	87

6.3.13.	Gishwati-Mukura National Park	87
6.4. Bio	odiversity of wetlands	89
6.4.1.	Biodiversity in agricultural systems	89
6.4.2.	Pastoral zones	90
6.4.3.	Woodlands	90
6.5. So	cio-economic and Environment	91
6.5.1.	Population and Demographic Characteristics	91
6.5.2.	Energy sources of Households	96
6.5.3.	Human settlements	98
6.5.4.	Cultural Heritage	99
6.5.5.	Agriculture	100
6.5.6.	Animal husbandry	101
7. ALTE	RNATIVES AND OPTIONS FOR RUEAP	104
7.1. Alter	native Routes	104
7.2. On-G	rid Electrification	104
7.3. No P	roject Alternative	104
7.5. Co	mparison of Alternatives	105
8. EVAL	UATION OF IMPLEMENTATION OF SEA RECOMMENDA	TIONS OF
EARP		107
8.1. Positiv	e or beneficial impacts of EARP Program	107
8.2. Nega	tive impacts of EAR Program	110
8.3. Antic	ipated challenges based on lessons learnt from on-going program (EARF	')113
9. NATU	RE AND EXTENT OF KEY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS (OF RUEAP
ACTIVITI	ES	117
9.1. Envi	onmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP)	117
9.1.1. P	lanning and design phase	118
9.1.2. 0	Construction phase	121
9.1.3. 0	Operation phase	135
9.2. En	vironmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan	141
921	Monitoring of environmental and social indicators	141

9.2.3.	Evaluation of Results	141
9.2.4.	Monitoring of SEA implementation	142
10. GEND	ER CONSIDERATIONS	148
11. PUBLI	C AND STAKEHOLDERS' CONSULTATION	154
11.1. Wh	ny is public consultation important?	154
11.2. RU	JEAP Stakeholders	155
11.3.	Public participation – methods and process	
11.4. Too	ols used during public consultation	156
11.5. Act	tivities Performed	159
12. MONI	TORING AND EVALUATION	161
12.1. Ger	neral objective of Monitoring and evaluation	161
12.2. Inte	ernal Monitoring	161
13. CONC	LUSION	164
14. RECO	MMENDATIONS	165
15. REFER	RENCES	166
16 LIST C	OF APPENDICES	168

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Progress in Generation Capacity and Electricity Access Expansion during 2001–2020 4
Figure 2. Institutional Setup of the Electricity Sector in Rwanda
Figure 3. Grid Electricity Access 2013–2014 and 2016–2017
Figure 4. Rwanda MTF Survey Results on Electricity Service Quality (2017)
Figure 5. Primary Source of Cooking Fuel for Households
Figure 6. Rwanda NEP Output
Figure 7. On-grid Access District Allocation to the Development Partners
Figure 8. Theory of Change of the Proposed Program
Figure 9: Overview of Institutional and Implementation Arrangements
Figure 12. Detailed Program Implementation Arrangements for Components 1, 2, and 4 74
Figure 13. Coordination between BRD and EDCL under Component 3
Figure 14 Annual average rainfall distribution
Figure 15: Rwanda Relief and climate
Figure 16: Surface water 80
Figure 17: Forests in the program area
Figure 18.SIMBI Health Center and Saint Jean Bosco secondary School in Huye District 108
Figure 19.Trading center in Bugesera District
Figure 20.Milling machine in commercial center of Rwabicuma sector/Nyanza District 109
Figure 21.Charpentry workshop in MARABA Sector/Huye
Figure 22.MV Line passes above the residential house and through the forest plantations in
Nyanza District
Figure 23.MV above the house in Gisagara District
Figure 24.MV Line passes through Forest plantations in Gabiro/ Gatsibo district
Figure 25.Cyunuzi mashland in Kirehe District, Umuvumba in Nyagatare District 113
Figure 26.MV Line through Rice plantation in marshland in Nyanza District
Figure 27. Consultation with Local Communities in Nyamasheke District
Figure 28.Consultation with ES of Kayenzi cell and Opinion Leaders in Ruhango District 159

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Rwanda's Objectives for the Energy Sector under ESSP (2017/18–2023/24)	13
Table 2. Investment required for the ESSP Objectives Relevant to the Program (US\$, m	illions)14
Table 3.Structure of Multi-Donor RUEAP and Constituent Development Partner Projection	ects (US\$,
millions)	22
Table 4. Environmental assessment related agreements	28
Table 5.Methodological Compatibility matrix according to specific objectives	35
Table 6. National Legislative Framework relevant to the RUEAP Program	39
Table 7. Key national policies relevant to the RUEAP program	43
Table 8. Key national institutions relevant to the RUEAP	48
Table 9.Electricity Access for HH and Productive use (March 2021)	57
Table 10. Proposed RUEAP Program Components	59
Table 11. Proposed Implementation Arrangement within EDCL	72
Table 12. Gender thematic distribution in 27 administrative Districts	91
Table 13. Education of the population in the project area by gender and age	92
Table 14.Poverty and extreme poverty distribution in 27 Administrative Districts	95
Table 15.Energy sources distribution in 27 administrative Districts	97
Table 16.Economic activities of the population in 27 Administrative Districts	102
Table 17. Anticipated challenges	114
Table 18: Environmental and Social Management Plan	118
Table 19.Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan	143

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Strategic context

1.1.1. Country Context

Rwanda is recognized as a leading reformer in Sub-Saharan Africa but remains one of the least developed countries in the world and still requires significant infrastructure investments for its socioeconomic development. Rwanda has been a frontrunner among African economies in the Doing Business indicators, moving from a global rank of 148 in 2008 to 38 in 2020, which is second in Sub-Saharan Africa after Mauritius. Although Rwanda's annual gross domestic product (GDP) growth has averaged 7.2 percent in the last decade, Rwanda remains one of the poorest countries in the world. Infrastructure gaps, including in electricity, remain substantial. Indeed, Rwanda ranks 111 in the world when it comes to infrastructure quality according to the 2019 Global Competitiveness Report (World Economic Forum 2008).

Poverty has declined substantially in the past two decades but remains high in rural areas, where access to public services such as electricity is still low. According to the latest Integrated Household Living Conditions Survey (the fifth Enquête Intégrale sur les Conditions de Vie des menages, EICV5), between 2001 and 2017, poverty as measured by the international poverty line fell from 77.2 percent to 55.5 percent, and by the national poverty line fell from 58.9 percent to 38.2 percent. Poverty has also become less severe, with a shrinking gap between average consumption of the poor and the poverty line. However, despite Rwanda's good record in poverty reduction, EICV5 showed that poverty reduction stagnated between 2014 and 2017 owing to droughts, a slowing down of the structural transformation and rural to urban transition, and a weakening of the job-creating potential of Rwanda's recent growth. Over 90 percent of the poor in Rwanda live in rural areas (mainly in the Southern, Western, and Eastern provinces). There is a high correlation between poverty and the lack of access to public services, including electricity. Even though electricity access increased from 9 percent to 15 percent within rural households between 2013/14 and 2016/17, it remains far too low for Rwanda's development ambitions.

¹ https://www.doingbusiness.org/en/rankings?region=sub-saharan-africa.

² http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF TheGlobalCompetitivenessReport2019.pdf.

Rwanda's development strategy is laid out in its latest seven-year plan, the National Strategy for Transformation (NST1) for 2017–2024, prioritized by the three pillars of economic transformation, social transformation, and transformational governance. The NST1 aims to lay the foundation for achieving upper-middle-income country status by 2035 and high-income status by 2050. It is guided by the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), the Africa Union Agenda 2063 and its first 10-year Implementation Plan 2014–2023, and the East African Community Vision 2050. Electricity is a cross-cutting area of focus under both the economic transformer pillar and the social transformation pillar, where targets in generation, electricity quality and reliability, and access are outlined.³

Before the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic, Rwanda was in the midst of an economic boom. In 2019, the economy expanded by 9.4 percent, the highest growth rate on the continent and well above Rwanda's average growth of the past 10 years. Investments were the main driver of growth, expanding by 23.3 percent and supported by strong public investments. Private consumption also grew by 9 percent. The contribution of net exports to growth was negative because the growth had been led by domestic demand. Fiscal transfers to the electricity sector remained below 2 percent of GDP, with over 90 percent taking the form of grants for public investment, mainly for electrification. As of December 2019, public and publicly guaranteed debt reached 58.5 percent of GDP. Rwanda's debt remains sustainable but the risk of debt distress shifted from low to moderate as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic (Debt Sustainability Analysis of June 2020).

The Government of Rwanda (GoR) has put together an economic recovery plan (ERP) to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, which includes a doubling down on electrification investments to accelerate digitization of the economy and integration of rural households into the modern economy. Because of the COVID-19 pandemic, Rwanda's economic growth rate for 2020 is expected to decelerate to about 2 percent, with significant downside risks depending on the extent of COVID-19's spread in Rwanda and any delays in recovery of international flow of goods, services and people. The GoR has taken prompt actions to mitigate the impact of the pandemic, including launching an ERP, which provides a blueprint for recovery in the hardest hit sectors, resumption of productive activity, and safeguarding of employment (see box 1). The

.

³ NST1 (2017–2024): Economic Transformation Pillar, Priority Area 2, No. 11, "...public lighting will be installed on all major national and district roads..."; Economic Transformation Pillar, Priority Area 4, No. 23, "...scale up electricity generation and improve quality, affordability and reliability"; Social Transformation Pillar, Priority Area 5, No. 69, "...access to electricity will be scaled up to all from 34.5% (estimation in 2017) to 100% in 2024".

ERP takes infrastructure development as a critical sector that could catalyze broader economic recovery through boosting productivity and has the potential to contribute significantly to creation of immediate jobs. The ERP includes a strong focus on further investment in energy access including connecting 350,000 households to grid electricity during the FY2020/21, more than double the recent rate of connections, and connecting 100,000 households using off-grid solutions. The ERP cost is estimated at around US\$900 million additional financing needs in 2020 and 2021.

Box 1. Rwanda's Economic Recovery Plan

The ERP, covering the period May 2020–December 2021, aims at guiding the Government on required key interventions across sectors that would provide support to households and boost employment and growth toward recovery. The priorities for economic recovery are the following:

- (a) Priority 1: Contain the pandemic and strengthen the health system (infrastructure, human resources, and information technology systems).
- (b)Priority 2: Mitigate the impact of the COVID-19 economic crisis on households' income by scaling up social protection.
- (c) Priority 3: Ensure food self-sufficiency by increasing agricultural production.
- (d)Priority 4: Support businesses and protect jobs.
- (e) Priority 5: Ensure a coordinated multisectoral response of the Government to quickly start and boost economic activity.

Source: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN).

1.1.2. Sectoral and Institutional Context

1.1.2.1. Recent Progress in Electricity Access and Electricity Service Delivery

Rwanda has electrified its population at one of the fastest rates in the world over the past decade, with access to electricity rising from 6 percent in 2009 to an estimated 54 percent in March 2020. Rwanda's progress in electrification during 2010–2016 ranked 11th globally and 3rd in Africa. Among the 20 least-electrified countries, none made more progress than Rwanda during that period.⁴ Investments in grid extension have increased grid connections from 6 percent in 2009 to 39 percent in 2020; while off-grid access has more than doubled since 2016 and is estimated at 15 percent in 2020. Grid access of public institutions is remarkably high, reaching, as of March 2019, 100 percent of

⁴ The World Bank. 2018. *Tracking SDG7: The Energy Progress Report*. http://trackingsdg7.esmap.org/data/files/download-documents/tracking_sdg7-the_energy_progress_report_full_report.pdf.

hospitals, 93 percent of health centers (compared to only a third on average in Sub-Saharan Africa), and 80 percent of primary and secondary schools (compared to a quarter for Sub-Saharan Africa on average). Rwanda's strong performance is reflected in the World Bank's Regulatory Indicators for Sustainable Energy (RISE) Framework, where Rwanda is among the top performers in East Africa and has particularly high scores in indicators associated with renewable energy and energy access.⁵

Rwanda's power generation capacity tripled from 76 MW in 2010 to 225 MW in 2020 and the country has successfully reduced its reliance on oil-fired generation through investments in zero-carbon resources, halving the greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions intensity of electricity. The share of oil-fueled power in Rwanda's power generation mix has declined from about 45 percent in 2013 to less than 20 percent in 2018 having been replaced by hydropower, lake methane-based power,⁶ and to a smaller extent by solar power and peat-fueled power. As a result, the GHG intensity of power generation, which is largely driven by the share of oil in the fuel mix in Rwanda, has declined from about 308 gCO₂ per kWh in the first quarter (Q1) of 2013 to 134 gCO₂ per kWh in the final quarter (Q4) of 2018. As most of the future least-cost power generation is expected to be from clean sources of power, the GHG intensity is expected to improve further. Rwanda has also managed to attract direct investment of over 17 IPPs, and the capacity expansion over the past decade has been largely financed by the private sector. As of 2018, 52 percent of capacity is under private ownership, one of the highest shares in Sub-Saharan Africa.

■ Non-hydro imports (1% in 2019) ■ Grid access % 250 ■ Solar (5% in 2019) Off-grid access % 50 ■ Lake Methane (13% in 2019) Installed Capacity (MW) Peat (7% in 2019) ■ Thermal (26% in 2019) 40 ■ Hydro including imports (48% in 2019) 100 50 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2004 2005 2006 2013 2014 2015 2016 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2013 2015 2016 2017 2018

Figure 1. Progress in Generation Capacity and Electricity Access Expansion during 2001–2020

Source: Rwanda Energy Group (REG); Ministry of Infrastructure (MININFRA) 2019

Rwanda is also among the top performers in East Africa in terms of quality of electricity service delivery. This has been achieved by investments in infrastructure improvements, financed by the

⁵ Developed by the World Bank Group, RISE is a tool for policy makers to compare national policy frameworks for sustainable energy and identify opportunities to attract investment. RISE assesses countries' policy support for each of the three pillars of sustainable energy—access to modern energy, energy efficiency, and renewable energy. See http://rise.worldbank.org/.

⁶ Lake methane, which is the naturally occurring methane in Lake Kivu, is considered as a zero-carbon source of energy because, if not burned, the methane would gradually emit into the atmosphere.

Government, other development partners, and the World Bank (under the Rwanda Energy Sector Strengthening Project [RESSP]; P150634). System losses have also resumed their declining trajectory, after a period of increase because of the rapid expansion of low-voltage (LV) and medium-voltage (MV) lines (which are associated with higher losses) under the electrification program, and in 2018 dipped below 20 percent for the first time since 2010. The decline in system losses can be attributed to the measures undertaken by the utility to strengthen the grid and to reduce electricity theft, including the RESSP-financed Revenue Protection Program (RPP), which financed advanced metering infrastructure and systems to the medium and large customers of the Energy Utility Corporation Limited (EUCL) (who account for less than three percent of the total customer base but represent around 50 percent of total sales), to protect EUCL's revenues. The utility is now able to provide accurate, reliable, and timely billing information, thus promoting greater billing transparency to these customers, resulting in fewer consumption disputes, while also reducing network theft.

1.1.2.2. Institutional Modernization of the Power Sector

Rwanda has undertaken several waves of institutional reforms over the last decade, the most recent of which was supported by a programmatic energy Development Policy Operation (DPO) series. The most recent set of reforms during 2017–2019 were supported by the World Bank through an energy DPO series (Rwanda Energy Sector Development Policy Loan [P162671]; Second Rwanda Energy Sector Development Policy Operation [P166458]; Third Rwanda Energy Sector Development Policy Operation [P169040]), to ensure that the further expansion of electricity services remains fiscally sustainable. Key reforms included (a) tariff and connection pricing reforms; (b) multiyear fiscal planning for the energy sector; (c) institutionalization of least-cost planning for generation and transmission investments; (d) a new legal and regulatory framework for public-private partnerships in the energy sector; (e) institutionalization of least-cost, geospatial electrification planning; and (f) a new framework of regulations and investment procedures for off-grid solar power and mini-grids.

A decade ago, the GoR pursued a new systematic mechanism to expand access, called Energy Access Rollout Program (EARP) underpinned by a sector wide approach (SWAp), to coalesce donor support around a common framework. Such an approach, adopted in many sectors, including energy, provided the GoR with a vehicle to steer away from fragmented development fund delivery. Both the framework and the process were anchored by national priorities, alignment, harmonization, and joint accountability in managing results. Sector working groups (SWGs), which include government departments, development partners, private sector, nongovernmental organizations, and civil society organizations, were set up in each sector to implement their respective SWAps. The EARP in the energy sector, which pooled a total of around US\$360 million between 2009 and 2018 from the Arab

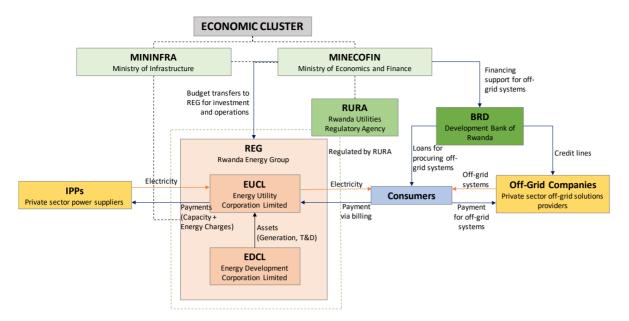
Bank for Economic Development in Africa, the Government of Japan, the Government of Netherlands, the OPEC⁷ Fund for International Development (the OPEC Fund), the Saudi Fund for Development (SFD), the World Bank, the Belgian Government, and the African Development Bank (AfDB). It was under this arrangement that Rwanda's success in its access agenda was achieved. The EARP's robust design and implementation has facilitated the recent success in electrification and is being highlighted as best practice globally by the World Bank's Independent Evaluation Group (IEG) (The World Bank and IEG 2014).⁸

Rwanda's state-owned energy company, REG, is a commercially operated, well-governed stateowned enterprise, with a mandate to develop and operate all public sector energy sector infrastructure and be the interface of all private investments in the sector. The most recent organizational restructuring in 2014 separated the electric utility from the water utility, forming the REG and its two independent subsidiaries, EUCL and the Energy Development Corporation Limited (EDCL). The separation allowed for better governance and clear financial accountability between revenuegenerating service functions (EUCL) and nonrevenue-generating infrastructure development (EDCL). The Government retains ownership of the utility holding company, while its affiliated companies are governed under company law as opposed to public service law, which entails stricter requirements in terms of transparency and management accountability. REG is overseen by MININFRA and regulated by the Rwanda Utilities Regulatory Agency (RURA), an independent regulator. RURA evaluates the revenue requirements of REG and proposes electricity tariffs accounting for affordability constraints. The cash deficit of REG for both investment and operational purposes is provided through electricity sector subsidies by MINECOFIN. The Development Bank of Rwanda (Banque Rwandaise de Développement, BRD) provides financing support to the off-grid sector through the Renewable Energy Fund (REF), which is the Government's main vehicle to promote private investment in offgrid energy. The REF offers loans and results-based grants to households and small businesses for procuring off-grid solar devices, as well as credit lines to private sector off-grid solution providers. MINECOFIN governs budget transfers to the energy sector, while the Economic Cluster of the Cabinet has oversight over higher-level sector policy decisions. The Economic Cluster is a subgroup of the Cabinet formed for the effective implementation and monitoring of the Government's priorities.

⁷ OPEC = Organization of the Petroleum Export Countries.

⁸ The World Bank and IEG. 2014. World Bank Group Support to Electricity Access, FY2000-2014: An Independent Evaluation. Washington, DC: World Bank. https://ieg.worldbankgroup.org/sites/default/files/Data/reports/Electricity_Access.pdf.

Figure 2. Institutional Setup of the Electricity Sector in Rwanda



Note: T&D = Transmission and Distribution.

The capacity of REG has been strengthened to enable the company to support the required continued improvements in sector performance. Following the formation of REG, the company embarked on improving the capacity of the newly created sector institutions. REG revamped the organization by strengthening the human resource and technical capacity of EUCL and EDCL, led by their common Board of Directors. In addition, the World Bank-funded RESSP financed a management information system to support the company's critical business processes, including (a) enterprise resource planning to support management of corporate resources, (b) a commercial management system (CMS) for all commercial functions, (c) an incidents recording and management system (IRMS) for management and resolution of outages and other incidents in electricity supply to EUCL's customers, and (d) a geographic information system (GIS) to build and keep permanently updated reliable customers and network assets databases. The Integrated Business Management Solution (IBMS) is now fully implemented and includes the ability to directly produce comprehensive and reliable utility financial reports, full integration of the CMS and IRMS to the GIS, and development of the interface between the meter data management software of advanced metering infrastructure system and the CMS.

The GoR has put in place, a strong policy and regulatory framework for off-grid electricity access delivered through the private sector, and about a dozen companies are active in the market for quality-certified solar home systems (SHSs), selling close to 100,000 systems per year on average. Off-grid solutions are promoted as transitionary solution in areas where extending the grid is not financially viable in the short term, and the Government has laid the foundation for the off-grid solar sector to

grow by creating financing mechanisms, enforcing quality standards, and establishing an enabling policy framework. Solar companies operating in Rwanda have enjoyed tax exemptions on solar energy equipment and appliances since 2015.

The BRD has created credit lines for off-grid solar financing in local currency, both directly to companies as well as indirectly through financial institutions for purposes of promoting off-grid electrification. Strong barriers to entry in the form of quality standards enforced at customs have significantly reduced the number of counterfeit products in the Rwandan market. This has resulted in a higher market concentration of Lighting Global-certified products than in the rest of East Africa. As a result, the Rwandan market has not been saturated by low-performance products and counterfeits. The commitment of the Government to high quality off-grid solutions, of Tier 19 and above, was also manifested in the development and adoption of the Ministerial Guidelines on Minimum Standards Requirement for Solar Home Systems in June 2019.

The guidelines establish quality and minimum service-level requirements for products imported into Rwanda. Lighting Global has followed the adoption of the guidelines with the design of a tool for the identification of off-grid technologies complying with the requirements outlined in Article 5, to assist the GoR, private sector companies, and development partners, in their implementation. Lastly, there is robust demographic data available which will aid the design of future concessional finance programs.

1.1.2.3. Remaining Challenges: Providing Electricity Access to Lower-Income Households

Grid electricity access remains concentrated in higher income quintiles. According to Rwanda's latest national household income survey (EICV5) conducted in 2016–2017, about 26 percent of households across Rwanda used electricity from EUCL as the main source of lighting. This was an improvement from the 17.7 percent that used electricity as their main source of lighting in 2013–2014. Between 2013 and 2017, connections almost doubled for rural households (from 9 percent to 15 percent) and for the bottom 40 percent (from 3 percent to 5 percent for Q1 and from 7 percent to 10 percent for Q2). Nonetheless, connectivity¹⁰ has remain higher in urban and rich areas. During 2016–2017 up to 76 percent of urban households had access to the grid, compared to 71 percent in 2013–2014. Within

⁹ As defined by the Multi-Tier Framework (MTF) developed by the World Bank Energy Sector Management Assistance Program (ESMAP). MTF classifies energy services in tiers—starting from Tier 0 (no service) to Tier 5 (full service). For electricity, Tier 1 provides a basic service level, such as lighting and cell phone charging. This type of service, for example, can be provided by a small solar lighting kit. For more information kindly see "Bhatia, Mikul, and Niki Angelou. 2015. *Beyond Connections: Energy Access Redefined. ESMAP Technical Report;008/15.* Washington, DC: World Bank.

¹⁰ Treating households that use EUCL electricity as main source of lighting as households with a grid connection.

quintiles, ranked by total household expenditure per capita, variation has remained large. Similarly, for 2016–2017, there is a large variation by Ubudehe category (see footnote for details)¹¹.

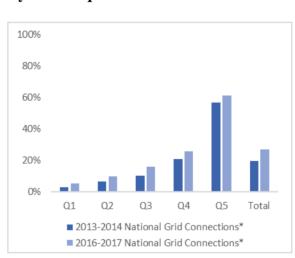
Gaps in electricity access persist between men and women, as female-headed households have lower access to both grid and off-grid electricity. Only 21 percent of female-headed households have access to electricity, compared with 31 percent of male-headed households.¹² Quality of electricity also presents gender gaps, where 80 percent of female-headed households and 70 percent of the male-headed households have Tier 0 electricity, meaning their lighting needs are covered by traditional sources of lighting such as candles and kerosene lamps. Connected single-headed households are mostly concentrated in grid-connected urban areas with Tier 1–5 technology. However, female-headed households are unlikely to have grid connections due to affordability constraints in covering connection fees and monthly bills and are therefore more likely to resort to simple and cheaper off-grid solutions such as solar lanterns.

Figure 3. Grid Electricity Access 2013–2014 and 2016–2017

By Ubudehe category

100% 80% 60% 40% 20% 0% U1 U2 U3 U4 U5 U6 Not Total found in list 2013-2014 National Grid Connections* = 2016-2017 National Grid Connections*

By income quintiles



2. Source: EICV4 and EICV5.

3. Note: *Houses that use electricity as their main source of lighting.

¹¹ Rwanda's tradition of community and team-work is reflected in the Government's categorization of 'Ubudehe'. The categories reflect the level of support each household receives from the GoR in the form of the social protection program. The categories separate population by vulnerability and range from abject poor, who have no land or livestock, to money rich, a group with land and livestock, and often salaried jobs. The categories are useful to delineate household poverty but are not completely equivalent to other welfare assessments. Notably, this categorization is based on the consumption level and not income/cash level. For low-income households, significant consumption may come from non-cash consumption. Not all households in the EICV5 are assigned an Ubudehe.

¹² MTF survey, 2018.

Average consumption of electricity for all quintiles remains very low—within the first tier of household tariff categories: 0–15 kWh per month. With the increase in flat rate tariff between 2013–2014 and 2016–2017, and subsequent increase in tariff for higher-tier consumers, more households decreased consumption to the first tier, ¹³ and this trend is likely to continue with the tariff increment in 2020. Among the few households in the poorest quintile which consume electricity, 97 percent consumed 15 kWh or less a month in 2016–2017.

The poor spend more on electricity as share of their household budget than the rich. On average, electricity consumers (those who reported positive spending on electricity for the last four weeks) spent 1 percent of their budget on electricity in 2016–2017, an improvement from the 1.59 percent for 2013–2014. The share of electricity expenditure increases as household income decreases, even though consumption increases with income. The poor spent 1.5 percent of their income in grid electricity while for the richest quintiles, the percentage was less than 1 percent for 2016–2017 (EICV5).

Affordability constraints have recently led to a slowdown of the market for SHSs. While the pace of grid electrification has increased, off-grid access expansion has slowed down despite the GoR providing debt financing through the BRD and the implementation of a strong policy and regulatory framework. The off-grid market slowed down from about 100,000 SHSs sold in 2016/17 to around 85,000 systems sold in 2017/18 and 75,000 in 2018/19 (through April). Of all the solar lighting products sold in 2018, 8 percent were sold to Ubudehe 1, 41 percent to Ubudehe 2, and 51 percent to Ubudehe 3. Additionally, only 13 percent of the solar lamps and 5 percent of SHSs sold in 2018 were bought by Ubudehe 1, displaying only few households in Ubudehe 1 category can afford SHSs. Very similar challenges are prevalent in the market for clean cooking solutions.

1.1.2.4. Remaining Challenges: Efficiency of Electricity Service Delivery

System losses remain relatively high at 19 percent and outages and system reliability issues remain common, creating service constraints and barriers to further sector modernization and regional integration into the East Africa Power Pool (EAPP). An MTF survey conducted by the World Bank suggests that only about 56 percent of households have power more than 22 hours per day on average, and many are using backup solutions to cope with insufficient hours of service and power outages (the survey results showed that the main backup sources for lighting are mostly candles [66 percent] and

.

¹³ Tariff reforms in recent years: In 2015, a tariff reform changed the price of electricity from RWF 134 to 150 per kWh, followed by another tariff reform in 2016 that increased the flat rate to RWF 182 per kWh for all residential and nonresidential customers. In 2017, the tariff scheme changed from the flat rate to a block structure. For residential usage less than 15kWh per month, the price was set at 89 RWF per kWh; for residential usage between 15 kWh and 50 kWh per month, the price was set at 182 RWF per kWh; and, for residential usage higher than 50 kWh, the price was RWF 189 per kWh. In August 2018, tariff reforms, blocks 1 and 2 stayed the same while block 3 tariffs increased by RWF 21 per kWh to RWF 210 per kWh. In the latest tariff reform in January 2020, there was an increase of the second and third tier tariffs to RWF 212 and RWF 249 respectively.

torches/flashlights [24 percent]). A total of 92 percent of households responded that they do not use any backup solutions for their larger appliances. Similarly, at 19 percent, the electricity transmission and distribution losses in Rwanda still illustrate poor operational efficiency and are also a direct source of lost revenues through unbilled electricity. Poor quality of electricity services hinders economic growth as well as undermines consumer confidence in the utility, making application of cost-reflective tariff rates difficult and, in effect, harming financial sustainability of the power sector. The frequent fluctuations in voltage and frequency also create barriers to Rwanda taking advantage of lower-cost power imports from the EAPP.

Duration Day Duration Evening Reliability Out of 24 hours Out of 4 hours (6–10 p.m.) No. of outages and duration 4h-8h Min 2 hr 2.9%8h-16h >14 3% . <4 & <2h Min 3 hr 249 20% 16h >22h 22h 32.7% Min 4--14 hr 68%

Figure 4. Rwanda MTF Survey Results on Electricity Service Quality (2017)

4. Source: The World Bank 2017.

1.1.2.5. Remaining Challenges: Clean Cooking solutions

Progress toward cleaner cooking solutions has been much slower, with nearly 80 percent of the households using firewood for cooking, limiting the impact on health and deforestation. Firewood accounts for about 93 percent of the fuel used for cooking in rural areas and 26.3 percent in urban areas, with charcoal accounting for another 65.1 percent (EICV5). With solid biomass such as firewood and charcoal so prevalent in Rwanda, the use of traditional cooking technology to meet cooking needs is also common. More than half of the households use three-stone fires for cooking. Rwanda's high population growth and density has exerted pressure on natural resources especially forests. Additionally, unsustainable production of charcoal contributes to deforestation, forest degradation, and air pollution. In Rwanda, most charcoal (86 percent) is produced inefficiently and by use of traditional earth mound kilns with average thermal efficiency of about 12 percent. Fuel switching from traditional biomass toward alternative modern fuels and modern biomass energy technologies can help alleviate some of this huge burden, and the associated costs of health care, productivity loss, and reduced quality of life.

While three-stone fires are common, there are households at all consumption levels using efficient stoves indicating a potential savings on fuel expenditures. Households with low consumption levels in quintiles 1 and 2 are dependent on traditional cooking technology such as three-stone fires (about 74 percent and 67 percent respectively) and self-built stoves (13 percent and 15 percent respectively) as their primary cooking device (figure 5). As households move to higher consumption levels, the share of three-stone fires goes down while the use of self-built stoves increases. A noteworthy point is that households across all consumption quintiles are using efficient stoves, between 10 percent and 16 percent of each consumption quintile. The use of efficient stoves is also seen equally across urban areas (14 percent) and rural areas (13.4 percent). Efficient stoves reduce the amount of fuel households require and thus result in saving time or the money a household spends on fuel. Manufactured stoves are less common; only 4.7 percent of high-consumption households in quintile 5 have switched to such stoves.

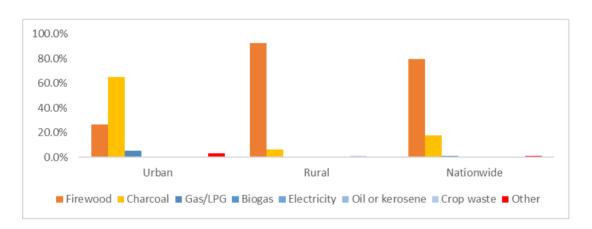


Figure 5. Primary Source of Cooking Fuel for Households

Source: EICV5 2016-2017.

Access to clean cooking is still a significant bottleneck in improving the health and well-being of Rwandan households. This huge dependence on biomass coupled with traditional stoves for cooking causes major health issues and deforestation. Household air pollution (HAP) from solid fuel use is the fourth leading risk factor for morbidity and mortality in Rwanda, and respiratory infection the leading cause of life lost. It is estimated that more than 7,383 premature deaths in Rwanda are attributable to HAP annually with the total welfare losses of US\$674 million per year. About 76 percent of households spend on average 7 hours acquiring fuel, either by collecting or purchasing it, and preparing the fuel for their stoves, with a disproportionate burden on households using firewood. Women and girls disproportionately spend more time engaging in cooking-related activities and bear

¹⁴ Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation. Country Profile: Rwanda. http://www.healthdata.org/rwanda (accessed Jan 26, 2018).

¹⁵ World Bank and Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, 2016. *The Cost of Air Pollution: Strengthening the Economic Case for Action*. Washington, DC: World Bank.

the burden of drudgery. Women and children are more susceptible to HAP, and chores relating to cooking take a considerable amount of their time, which otherwise could have been used for other productive areas such as employment.

The market for efficient and clean cooking solutions is small and nascent but has potential to grow and expand. The local production process for improved cookstoves is artisanal with limited manufacturing and scale. This is mainly due to a lack of promotion or incentives to entrepreneurs, dedicated support to clean cooking enterprises, and limited financing options and high interest rates. However, there are some opportunities that can help support private enterprises move forward and to scale. Cooking enterprises are eligible for value added tax and import duty exemptions. There are a few clean cooking promotion activities and ongoing pilots to test new products and business models. Thus, there is a need to promote technology development, technology transfer, and localization based on local cooking culture and to provide financing and knowledge support.

The National Strategy for Transformation, Energy Sector Strategic Plan, and Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program

The NST1, 2017–2024, aims to make Rwanda among the first countries in Africa to achieve universal electrification, with investments guided by an advanced geospatial National Electrification Plan (NEP), and the first to achieve less than 50 percent reliance on traditional cooking fuels. The NST1 identifies the importance of universal energy access for achieving the envisioned social transformation and aims at expanding electricity access to 100 percent of households by 2024. Electrification investments under the NST1 are being guided by an advanced geospatial NEP prepared in 2019, which lays out the areas to be electrified by the grid by 2024 and those where off-grid solutions will step in before the grid arrives (48 percent off-grid and 52 percent grid connections). Furthermore, to improve the quality and reliability of electricity services, the Energy Sector Strategic Plan (ESSP) sets out targets for reducing power interruptions and expanding electricity access to productive users. Recognizing the harmful health and economic impacts of using biomass in traditional cookstoves, the ESSP also aims to reduce the number of households using traditional cooking fuels from 79.9 percent in 2016/17 to 66.6 percent by 2020/21 and 42 percent by 2024 by replacing wood and charcoal with clean cooking options.

Table 1. Rwanda's Objectives for the Energy Sector under ESSP (2017/18–2023/24)

ESSP Objectives	Baseline (2017)	Target (2023/24)
Achieve universal electrification (Tier 1 or more)	40.7% (29.7% on-grid,	100% (52% on-grid,

ESSP Objectives	Baseline (2017)	Target (2023/24)
	11% off-grid)	48% off-grid)
Reserve margin	n.a.	15%
Average number of interruptions per year	265	92
Average total duration of interruptions per year	44 hours	14 hours
Reduce transmission and distribution network losses	22%	15%
Expand electricity access to productive users ^a	72.6%	2020/21: 100%
Households using traditional cooking technologies	83%	42%

Source: MININFRA 2018.

Note: a. According to the ESSP, productive users use energy for activities that enhance income and welfare and include health and education facilities, public infrastructure, and industry.

Table 2. Investment required for the ESSP Objectives Relevant to the Program (US\$, millions)

N	ESSP							
0	Objective	Initiative	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Total
	Increase grid-	Grid-		104.3	112.8	121.9	131.7	
	electricity	connected	96.30	0	0	0	0	567.00
	access. Increase	households		U	U	U	U	
	grid-access to							
1	electricity for							
	households to	Productive	10.00	10.00	1 10	1 10	1 10	22.00
	52% and for	users	10.00	10.00	1.10	1.10	1.10	23.00
	productive users							
	to 100%							
		Distribution						
	Enhance the	network	7.27	3.27	7.15	5.50	0.70	24.00
2	efficiency of	investment						
2	electricity	Transmissio						
	service delivery	n network	39.03	7.20	54.42	23.16	22.00	146.00
		investment						
3a	Off-grid	Solar home	22.00	27.10	25.50	27.40	29.40	131.00
<i>5</i> a	electricity	systems and	22.00	27.10	23.30	27.40	27.4U	131.00

N	ESSP							
0	Objective	Initiative	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Total
	access. Increase	mini-grids						
	off-grid-access							
	to electricity to							
	48%							
	Clean cooking:							
	Halve the							
	number of	Provision of						
3b	households	improved	29.30	31.50	33.9	36.40	39.10	170.00
	using traditional	cookstoves						
	cooking							
	technologies							
			203.9	183.3	234.8	215.4	224.0	1,062.0
	Total investment	requirement	0	7	7	6	0	0

- 5. Source: Rwanda's ESSP.
- 6. Note: These exclude the objectives associated with generation expansion, street lighting, and development of oil and gas strategic reserves.

The achievement of the NST1 targets will require a substantial acceleration of electrification efforts—from about 230,000 connections per year (including both grid and off-grid access) to over 500,000—and the creation of new markets for clean cooking, both requiring a combination of public and private investment. Public investment is estimated to be in the order of US\$1.06 billion (see Error! Reference source not found.), which will require concerted efforts in financing from the GoR and development partners. Public investment will focus on grid electrification, transmission and distribution grid reinforcement, utility operations, and measures to catalyze private investment in off-grid electrification and clean cooking, especially for areas with poor affordability that are not attractive to the private sector. An estimated US\$370 million of private finance is expected to be mobilized between now and 2024 to support the implementation of off-grid solutions. Private funding will be the main driver in development of power generation, off-grid electrification, and clean cooking.

The Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program (RUEAP) is the GoR's multi-donor program to achieve the objectives of the NST1 and ESSP, and the GoR has solicited donor support around a common framework that builds on experiences and lessons learned from past electrification projects in the country. The preliminary donor commitment so far amounts to a total of about

US\$684 million to be mobilized toward the achievement of the ESSP objectives as far as possible (Error! Reference source not found.). The ESSP requirement for on-grid access is US\$590 million, against the mobilization of public funds under the program of US\$366 million, which leaves a gap of approximately US\$224 million. The amount of public funds raised for improving the reliability of electricity supply and reducing transmission and distribution losses includes investments planned under the ESSP as well as beyond. For off-grid electrification and clean cooking, the RUEAP aims to leverage private investment through targeted subsidy schemes.

The proposed Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program includes financing from IDA, the World Bank-administered Clean Cooking Fund (CCF), Agence Française de Développement (AFD), OPEC Fund, SFD, Korea EDCF, AfDB and EIB. The GoR has allocated funding between the donor partners in a manner aimed at ensuring adequate coverage across the different targets of the ESSP. All donors to the multi-donor program were allocated districts across Rwanda in which to support grid access to electricity which, in accordance with the ESSP budgets, requires the bulk of funding. In addition, the World Bank funding addresses the off-grid and clean cooking segment, and a small portion of the transmission and distribution stabilization segment, while the AfDB funding addresses most of the transmission and distribution stability and reliability segment (Table 3). Although the funding mobilized through the program may not meet the needs of the ESSP in its entirety, the program will go a long way in contributing to the targets of the ESSP.

The larger multi-donor RUEAP supports the GoR's strategy to implement a 'last push' to reach universal electrification, make a step-change in access to clean cooking, and enhance efficiency of electricity services for all consumers. Access to modern energy service in the bottom 40 percent of the income distribution, while growing, is still limited. Only about 5 percent of the lowest income quintile households have electricity access (compared to 61 percent of the highest income quintile) and the electricity access rate in rural areas is about 15 percent (compared to about 76 percent in urban areas). Even the consumers who use electricity cope with unreliable supply (see Figure 4). Targeted government interventions will be needed to catalyze private solutions in reaching poorer segments of the population. The affordability of energy services provided by the private sector however remains a major challenge, especially in the remote rural areas. The market for off-grid solar solutions has slowed down in recent years as higher-income segments have been saturated.

1.2. Relevance to Higher Level Objectives

Increasing access to energy and enhancing the efficiency of electricity service delivery is aligned with the objectives and targets of the NST1 of the GoR. The NST1 is anchored on three pillars, namely The Economic Transformation Pillar, The Social Transformation Pillar, and The

Transformational Governance Pillar. The NST1 recognizes availability and access to quality, affordable, and reliable energy as fundamental to Rwanda's economic growth and assigns specific targets to the continued development of the energy sector, for example,

- (a) The Economic Transformation Pillar, Priority Area 4, Objective No. 23 states that the Government will scale up electricity generation and improve electricity quality, affordability, and reliability;
- (b) The Economic Transformation Pillar, Priority Area 7, Objective No. 47 states that the Government aims to halve the number of households depending on firewood as a source of energy for cooking from 79.9 percent (2016/17) to 42 percent by 2024; and
- (c) The Social Transformation Pillar, Priority Area 5, Objective No. 69 states that access to electricity will be scaled up to all from 34.5 percent (estimation in 2017) to 100 percent in 2024 in collaboration with the private sector to reach off-grid areas and investments in grid expansion.

The proposed program is fully aligned with the World Bank Group's twin goals of ending extreme poverty and promoting shared prosperity as well as with the Country Partnership Framework (CPF) for FY21–FY26 for Rwanda, by directly contributing to the CPF objective of 'Expanded Access to Infrastructure and the Digital Economy'. By improving households' livelihoods through access to modern energy, including in rural and peri-urban areas, which are home to a disproportionate share of Rwanda's poor and vulnerable, the supported intervention contributes to the World Bank's twin goals of eliminating extreme poverty and promoting shared prosperity. Objectives 3 of the CPF reads 'Expanded Access to Infrastructure and the Digital Economy.' The CPF highlights the economic and developmental importance of accessible and reliable energy service delivery to the households, businesses, and public institutions in Rwanda. Affordable, reliable, and accessible energy service is crucial for the country's private sector development as the productivity and competitiveness of the private sector are hampered by high electricity prices and frequent power outages. The CPF explicitly outlines the proposed project to address these constraints through providing needed investments in energy access and quality improvement and collaborating with other development partners to achieve Rwanda's universal electrification target.

The proposed program's activities are aligned with the higher-level goals for Rwanda as set out in the Systematic Country Diagnostic (SCD, June 2019). Among the priorities and associated action areas identified in the World Bank's SCD for Rwanda, published in June 2019, are (a)

¹⁶ The World Bank Group. 2020. The Country Partnership Framework for The Republic of Rwanda for the Period FY21–26.

addressing cross-cutting constraints on private sector development and (b) engaging the private sector for infrastructure sustainably. The proposed project promotes private sector involvement in the offgrid electrification and clean cooking solutions segments. The project will also contribute to a more sustainable and balanced approach toward investment in Rwanda, by supporting sector expansion through the least-cost methods defined in the NEP, use of competitive procurement procedures, and leveraging private investment through strategic use of concessional financing. The project is in alignment with the SCD for the promotion of gender equality, including promotion of employment and entrepreneurship and access to finance for women.

The proposed program. is aligned with two of the six reform priorities for high growth identified in the joint study of the GoR and the World Bank: Future Drivers of Growth in Rwanda. Reform Priority 4 of the study is to 'Enable the Emergence of Competitive Domestic Enterprises'. The study also calls out the high cost of electricity as an important input to production and one of the cross-cutting constraints to growth of export of Rwanda's products. Reliability of electricity supply is pointed out as a constraint to production, as almost a third (31.5 percent) of firms participating in the Integrated Business Enterprise Survey reported access to reliable electricity as a major challenge. The report also views increase in reliability of electricity as one of the factors that could increase the competitiveness of electricity for electricity trade. The project addresses this priority by pursuing electrification in the most cost-effective manner following the NEP, targeting productive users for electrification, promoting the participation of private sector firms in expanding electricity access and clean cooking, and financing strengthening of the distribution network. Reform Priority 6 of the study is to 'Develop Capable and Accountable Institutions of Governance'. The project tackles this priority by financing technical assistance (TA) and building capacity of the resources in REG and other relevant public agencies and institutions working on the energy sector.

The proposed program will contribute to maximizing financing for development through targeted support to the private sector. According to the ESSP, the private sector is taking the lead in investments in off-grid and clean cooking segments. Therefore, the project is set up to provide targeted, results-based subsidies to make off-grid and clean cooking solutions provided by the private sector affordable to end-users.

The RUEAP program will finance some of the most important mitigation actions under Rwanda's updated nationally determined contribution (NDC), and it is expected to benefit from results-based payments through the purchase of emission reduction credits by the Carbon Initiative for Development (Ci-Dev), a World Bank-administered trust fund that makes

¹⁷ National Institute of Statistics of Rwanda. 2017. Integrated Business Enterprise Survey in Rwanda 2017

payments based on avoided GHG emissions. The NDC defines Rwanda's contribution as emission reductions compared to a counterfactual, business-as-usual scenario. In the energy sector, the NDC's mitigation measures relevant to RUEAP include the promotion of grid-connected hydropower generation (supported by Component 2a of the RUEAP), off-grid solar electrification (Component 3a), as well as clean and efficient cook stoves (Component 3b). The Results-based Financing (RBF) from Ci-Dev, if accessible to the program, would complement the output- and outcome-based payments being made for off-grid and/or clean cooking solutions (delivering a robust set of resources available to the sector throughout the output-outcome-impact value chain). Ci-Dev funds would only be able to be negotiated after Board approval due to the need to operationalize the trust fund's forthcoming post-2020 Paris Agreement Framework and obtain donor approval of the final terms, and as such are expected to be processed as Additional Investment Project Financing later.

The proposed program will further support Rwanda's advance toward achieving SDG7. The SDG7 tracking report released in 2019 noted that between 2010 and 2017, Rwanda's pace of expanding electricity access was the fastest among the least-electrified countries. The current project will provide a substantial push to Rwanda's progress toward achieving SDG7. By financing grid densification and last mile connectivity, helping improve grid reliability, enhancing the affordability of international standard off-grid SHSs, and facilitating the transition from firewood-based cooking to modern cooking solutions, RUEAP will offer comprehensive support to the GoR's endeavors in expanding access to affordable, reliable, sustainable, and modern energy services.

The proposed program is well-timed to continue the support that the World Bank has provided over the last decade toward the GoR's energy sector agenda, as it will directly support the GoR's final push toward Universal Energy access by 2024 and will help kick-start the move toward universal access to clean cooking by 2030. The grid electrification and off-grid access components of the project will help materialize the GoR's final push toward universal electrification, and the clean cooking component of the project will help create a market and targeted subsidy mechanisms to achieve universal access to cleaner cooking solutions by 2030 (with the interim target of halving the number of Rwandans using inefficient traditional cooking methods). The project scope and timing are also important in supporting the GoR in meeting its efficiency and performance targets in 2024. Further, through its support to distribution network enhancements, the project will prepare Rwanda in time for regional interconnection with the EAPP.

Keeping in consideration the COVID-19 pandemic, the proposed program design is aligned with the GoR's ERP and the World Bank Group's COVID-19 Crisis Response Approach. The Government's COVID-19 ERP, approved during May 2020, recognizes infrastructure, including

electricity, as important to supporting economic recovery.¹⁸ The ERP, in consideration of the slowdown of electrification projects under implementation, focusses on continuing rollout of grid and off-grid access to boost productivity and promote immediate job creation, and targets connection of 350,000 households to grid electricity and 100,000 households using off-grid solutions during the fiscal year 2020/21.

Following the grid connection road map while rolling out connections to households, administrative centers, health centers, educational facilities, and trade centers will add much needed support to the ability of public facilities to provide services to the more vulnerable populations in the rural areas, further supporting the social protection nets outlined in the ERP and the World Bank Group's Crisis Response Approach. The ERP also envisages that implementation of these projects will contribute to immediate job creation and improve the livelihood of citizens. By financing the expansion of electricity access, the project directly contributes to the GoR's ERP.

Additionally, the World Bank Group's COVID-19 Crisis Response Approach, approved on June 2020, aims to preserve past economic gains and support resilient, inclusive and sustainable economic and social recovery through the following four pillars: 1) saving lives, 2) protecting poor and vulnerable people, 3) saving livelihoods, preserving jobs, and ensuring more sustainable business growth and job creation, and 4) strengthening policies, institutions and investments. By supporting the electrification of health centers, financing electrification of remote and low-income areas, creating employment opportunities through the project works and through supporting off-grid electricity and clean cooking companies, and providing capacity building to concerned government agencies, the project supports all pillars of the World Bank's COVID-19 Crisis Response.

1.3. Description of the program developer

The Government of Rwanda has undertaken reforms in the energy and water sector, which have been concretized by the separation of energy from water operations. The main objectives being to have sector focused and efficient operations; attract more investment; improve planning and accountability; and increase access to services by the population to drive sector performance towards the targets envisaged in the NST1 and other national goals.

To this end, Government adopted the corporatization model as a vehicle to implement the required reforms. The law repealing EWSA Law of 97/2013 of January 31, 2014 paved the way for the creation of two corporate entities, which were subsequently incorporated in July 2014 with 100% government shareholding. The Rwanda Energy Group Limited (REG Limited) and its two

¹⁸ Economic Recovery Plan: "Infrastructure development is a critical productive sector that catalyzes broader economic growth by boosting productivity and has the potential to contribute significantly to creation of immediate jobs during the recovery phase."

subsidiaries; The Energy Utility Corporation Limited (EUCL) and The Energy Development Corporation Limited (EDCL) entrusted with energy development and utility service delivery while the Water and Sanitation Corporation (WASAC) has the mandate to develop and operate water and sanitation infrastructure and deliver related services in the country.

The Rwanda Energy Group Limited was incorporated to expand, maintain and operate the energy infrastructure in the Country through its two subsidiaries the Energy Utility Corporation Limited (EUCL) and the Energy Development Corporation Limited (EDCL). The objective of creating these subsidiaries amongst others was to ensure focused attention to enhancing efficiency in utility operations on one hand and ensure timelier and cost-efficient implementation of development projects on the other hand. Moreover, the REG holding structure provides the overall coordination and ensures effective development of energy and investment plans.

Overall, the group structure is aimed to ensure the autonomy and efficiency of the EDCL and EUCL.

The Energy Utility Corporation Limited (EUCL) was incorporated to have devoted attention in providing energy utility services in the Country through operations and maintenance of existing generation plants, transmission and distribution network and retail of electricity to end-users. In executing its mandate, the Company will strive to achieve;

- Optimized generation capacity and economic plant dispatch to meet short and long-term energy supply requirements,
- Enhanced operational efficiency (progressive system loss reduction, billing and collection efficiency, network reliability and high quality of service),
- Improved customer service, and
- Network growth and increased connections within the foot print of electrified areas thereby making an effective contribution to the EDPRS targets.

The Company has four main processes feeding into the core business; Policies planning, Marketing planning and development, Distribution planning and development within already electrified areas and Operation & Maintenance of Power Plants and Transmission & Distribution Networks owned by the Utility. The utility will also play a key role in the execution of Power Purchase/Power Sales Agreements with IPPs and other regional utilities for import and export.

The Energy Development Corporation Limited (EDCL) was incorporated to have devoted attention to:

- Increasing investment in development of new energy generation projects in a timely and cost efficient manner to expand supply in line with EDPRS and other national targets,
- Develop appropriate transmission infrastructure to evacuate new plants and deliver energy to relevant distribution nodes; and
- Plan and execute energy access projects to meet the national access targets. This ring-fenced approach to development is designed to enhance accountability of development resources with the various stakeholders while at the same time opening space for increased private sector participation.

1.4. RUEA Program Cost

The total program investment cost (684.3 US\$ millions) of the RUEAP is detailed in table 3.

Table 3.Structure of Multi-Donor RUEAP and Constituent Development Partner Projects (US\$, millions)

Program Components	With pro	Fund, SFD, and Co-financed by EIB Financing		ŭ		Financing Gaps Compared to the ESSP
1. Increasing	World Bank	90.0	AfDB	64.7		
Access to Grid						224.5
Electricity	AFD	85.4	EIB	85.4	265.5	
	OPEC Fund	40.0			365.5	
	+ SFD					
	Subtotal	215.4	Subtotal	150.1		
2. Enhancing	World Bank	30.0	AfDB	207.5		
the Efficiency	AFD	0.0	EIB	21.9	259.4	
of Electricity	Subtotal	30.0	Subtotal	229.4	239.4	n.a.
Services						
3. Increasing	World Bank	32.0	AfDB	0.0		
Access to Off-	Korea	10.0				
grid Electricity	EDCF				42.0	259.0
and Clean	Subtotal	42.0	Subtotal	0.0		
Cooking						

Solutions						
4. Technical	World Bank	8.0	AfDB	5.0		
Assistance,	AFD	2.2	EIB	2.2		
Institutional						
Capacity	Subtotal	10.2	Subtotal	7.2	17.4	n.a.
Building and						
Implementation						
Support						
Total		297.6		386.7	684.3	483.5

1.5. Concept of Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)

Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a tool for assessing environmental implications of program, Policy and Project (PPPs) and ensuring the integration of these implications into the formulation and implementation of the PPPs. SEA is flexible in structure and adaptable to specific decision-making processes and their socio-economic and political contexts. SEA guides the formulation of policies, plans, and programs as it assesses their potential effects on the environment through processes involving broad stakeholder participation. SEA enhances environmental awareness, integrates environmental sustainability into decision making, facilitates coordinated action across development sectors, and contributes to the attainment of environmentally sound, integrated, and balanced development policies, planning, and programs.

SEA further strengthens strategic decision-making as it evaluates and integrates considerations of environmental factors and their inter-linkages with economic and social considerations. The integrative capacity of SEA may be understood as a continuum. At one end, it may mainstream environment with economic and social concerns into strategic decision-making. At the other end, it may achieve full integration of environmental, social, and economic factors into a holistic sustainability assessment.

SEA is based on key principles of sustainability including early proactive consideration of the environmental effects of strategic actions; broad institutional and public engagement; analysis and integration of qualitative and quantitative information within a dynamic, interactive framework; early warning of potential cumulative effects and large-scale changes; and identification of best practicable options that can be articulated from the policy level to the individual project level. SEA complements and strengthens Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) at the project level by: identifying prior information needs and potential impacts; addressing strategic issues and concerns that may relate to project justification; and streamlining the project review process.

SEA guidelines are based on the principle that the public has both a right to be informed of policies, plans, and programs, as well as to express opinions on these PPPs, have comments taken into account, and be informed of final decisions and reasons why they were taken. SEA is undertaken as a process within a dynamic of continuous, interactive, and broadly participatory decision-making processes. SEA recognizes the social dimension of sustainable development and the critical role of human capital in development.

SEA provides a flexible framework that accommodates the iterative nature of policy and planning, engages stakeholder institutions (public, private, and civil society) in the various steps involved in the formulation and implementation processes of the PPPs, and builds a sustainable support base. An effective SEA is an adaptable and continuous process that focuses on strengthening governance and institutions.

SEA aims to ensure that environmental issues are addressed from an early stage in the process of formulating plans and programs and incorporated throughout this process.

1.5.1. Essence and Benefits of Strategic Environmental Assessment

1.5.1.1. Essence of Strategic Environmental Assessment

SEA is a process of preliminary identification and consideration of the possible negative impacts into environment and human health caused by the implementation of any plan, programme or other strategic document. The goals of SEA are: 1) improving plan or programme the way to minimize its potential negative environmental impact and to maximize positive impacts, and 2) ensuring that possible negative impacts that cannot be avoided are properly managed and offset during implementation of the plan or programme.

In the other words, the goal of SEA is to ensure that developers optimize their plans and programs and make them most beneficial for environment and human health; while, if the full safety cannot be achieved, the potential hazards shall be thoroughly described, and the information shall be provided to the decision-makers, in order to allow them consider expected risks and benefits.

In order to ensure the effectiveness of SEA process, it is essential that the Strategic Documents consider several alternative options for achievement of the identified goals. In this case the SEA allows decision-makers to consider the most environment friendly option.

One more important aspect is that SEA is transparent process based on the public participation. Persons, whose living conditions and health might be influenced by the implementation of plan and programme, shall be entitled to express their interests and have it respectively taken into consideration in the decision-making process. Besides this, society is inexhaustible source of ideas not only for

public authorities, but for the experts as well. Planners and SEA experts may thus benefit from proposals provided by concerned citizens.

1.5.1.2. Benefits of SEA

As we have already mentioned in the beginning of this SEA, in order to be successful, the strategy shall be properly justified and shall enjoy public support.

In general, the following are the main benefits of SEA:

- Environmental assessment and corrections of the plans or programmes at the early stages of
 planning process will result in much lower costs for the state, then environmental impact
 assessment for each particular project and improvement of situations caused by improper
 planning;
- At the plan/programme development stage, it is possible to consider more and wider alternatives, then later, at the implementation stage.
- Pro-actively informs the development of plans and programs;
- Identifies the opportunities and constraints which the environment places on development;
- Provides guidelines to ensure that development is within sustainable limits;
- Has the ability to integrate across areas, regions or sectors;
- Improves the way in which cumulative effects are dealt with in environmental assessments,
- Focuses on the maintenance and enhancement of a chosen level of environmental quality, rather than on minimizing individual impacts.

The fundamental benefit of SEA is that it aims to integrate the concept of sustainability into the formulation of plans and programmes.

1.6. Rationale of the SEA for RUEAP

The concept of sustainable development requires EIA to be expanded beyond projects level. SEA is the assessment of impacts of policies, plans, programmes which are higher than the project level. SEA shall involve impacts identification and analysis of the Electricity Access Roll out Programme (EARP) in order to establish its potential cumulative effects on environment over the long-term.

For effective integration of decision making with sustainable development criteria, SEA has proven an effective tool in restraining environmental degradation at national and global levels.

As mentioned earlier, SEA and project level EIA have a close tiering relationship, similar to tiering from policy to project (the policy poses the general objectives for the planning, plans are the general framework for the formulation of programs and the programmes orient the preparation of concrete development projects). According to this tiering approach, the type and detail of environmental information necessary depends on the relevant needs of decision makers.

In this case of RUEAP one needs general and qualitative environmental information to identify major environmental problems, without dealing with specific impacts. As a continuation of EARP, by applying the screening of PPPs that need SEA the following observations have been made:

- (i) RUEAP has to be in compliance with national legislation on the environment.
- (ii) RUEAP is made for sectors characterized by likely negative environmental impacts infrastructure project (in this case, energy infrastructures); the effects and of the area likely to be affected are characterized by:
 - · Probability, duration, frequency and reversibility of the effects.
 - · Cumulative nature of the effects.
 - · Risks to human health or the environment (for example, due to accidents);
 - · Magnitude and spatial extent of the effects (geographical area and size of the population likely to be affected).
 - · Value and vulnerability of the area likely to be affected due to:
 - special natural characteristics or cultural heritage;
 - exceeded environmental quality standards or limit values; or
 - intensive land-use.
 - · Effects on areas or landscapes that have a recognized national or international protection status.
- (iii) RUEAP activities are related to a big area at the national level; hence basing on the above observations, SEA is required for EARP; proceed to the implementation of SEA under the supervision of REMA.

1.7. International Legislations, Conventions and treaties

1.7.1. Environmental International Conventions

Rwanda is a signatory to a number of conventions on sustainable development and is a member of various bilateral and multilateral organizations. This assessment has identified some of the relevant conventions and treaties that Rwanda ratified or signed. Rwanda has signed and ratified the following environmental international conventions which are to some extent in line with this program and the national policies and laws:

- The international Convention on Biological diversity and its habitat signed in Rio de Janeiro in Brazil on 5 June 1992, as approved by Presidential Order No 017/01 of 18 March 1995;
- The CARTAGENA protocol on biodiversity to the Convention on Biological biodiversity signed in NAIROBI from May 15, to 26, 2000 and in NEW YORK from June 5, 2000 to June 4, 2001 as authorized to be ratified by Law No 38/2003 of 29 December 2003;

- The United Nations framework Convention on Climate Change, signed in Rio de Janeiro in Brazil on 5 June 1992, as approved by Presidential Order No 021/01 of 30 May 1995;
- The Kyoto Protocol to the framework on climate c h a n g e adopted at Kyoto on March 6, 1998 as authorized to be ratified by Law No 36/2003 of December 2003;
- The RAMSAR International Convention of February 2, 1971 on Wetlands of International importance, especially as water flows habitats as authorized to be ratified by Law No 37/2003 of 29 December 2003;
- The STOCKHOLM Convention on persistent organic pollutants, signed in STOCKHOLM on 22 May 2001, as approved by Presidential Order No 78/01 of 8 July 2002;
- The ROTTERDAM International Convention on the establishment of the international procedures agreed by states on commercial transactions of agricultural pesticides and other poisonous products, signed in ROTTERDAM on 11 September 1998 and in New York from 12 November 1998 to 10 September 1999 as approved by Presidential Order No 28/01 of August 2003 approving the membership of Rwanda;
- The Basel Convention on the Control of Tran boundary Movements of Hazardous wastes and their disposal as adopted at Basel on 22 March 1989, and approved by Presidential Order No 29/01 of 24 August 2003 approving the membership of Rwanda;
- The Montreal International Conventional on Substances that deplete the Ozone layer, signed in London (1990), Copenhagen (1992), Montreal (1997), BEIJING (1999), especially in its article 2 of London amendments and Article 3 of Copenhagen, Montreal and Beijing amendments as approved by Presidential Order no 30/01 of 24 August 2003 related to the membership of Rwanda;
- The Bonn Convention opened for signature on June 23, 1979 on conservation of migratory species of wild animals as authorized to be ratified by Law No 35/2003 of 29 December 2003;
- The Washington agreement of March 3, 1973 on International trade in endangered species of Wild Flora and Fauna as authorized to be ratified by presidential Order No 211 of 25 June 1980.
- EAC Protocol on Environment and Natural Resources Management, 2006. Article 3 of this
 Protocol states that "it is a protocol of general application and shall apply to all activities,
 matters and areas of management of the environment and natural resources of the Partner
 States, including environmental impact assessment and environmental audits";
- The EAC Regional Environment Impact Assessment Guidelines for shared ecosystems, 2005;

1.7.2. International agreements

The following table indicates different agreements, date of signature and date of ratification where Rwanda is a signatory:

Table 4. Environmental assessment related agreements

No	Agreement	Date of signature	Date of ratification
1	Agreement on the biological diversity	10/06/1992	18/03/1995
2	Agreement in Context of the United Nations on the climate changes	10/06/1992	18/08/1998
3	Agreement related to the fight against desertification	10/06/1992	22/10/1998
4	The agreement Vienna on the protection of the ozone layer		6/12/2002
5	Agreement of Ramsar related to humid zones of international importance particularly the wild housing		6/6/2003
6	International Agreement for the trade of	20/10/1980	18/01/1981
	The species in the process of disappearance (IATSPD)		
7	Conservation Agreement of the animals of the migrating wild species (CMS)	23/06/1979	06/06/2003
8	African Agreement on the nature conservation and natural resources	15/09/1968	20/05/1975

These treaties and international agreements are relevant for the protection and the conservation of the environment and in particular the biodiversity in Rwanda together with the mobilization of funds as well at the bilateral and multilateral level.

1.7.3. African Development Bank ISS Structure and Summary

1.7.3.1. Integrated Safeguard Policy Statement

The Bank's Integrated Safeguards Policy Statement sets out the Bank's own commitments to and responsibilities for delivering the Integrated Safeguards System (ISS): to (i) ensure the systematic assessment of environmental and social impacts and risks; (ii) apply the OSs to the entire portfolio of Bank operations; (iii) support clients and countries with technical guidance and practical support in

meeting the requirements; (iv) implement an adaptive and proportionate approach to environmental and social management measures to be agreed with clients as a condition of project financing; (v) ensure that clients engage in meaningful consultations with affected groups; and (vi) respect and promote the protection of vulnerable groups, in a manner appropriate to the African context.

1.7.3.2. Operational Safeguards (OSs)

The OSs are intended to:

- Better integrate considerations of environmental and social impacts into Bank operations to promote sustainability and long-term development in Africa;
- Prevent projects from adversely affecting the environment and local communities or, where
 prevention is not possible, minimize, mitigate and/or compensate for adverse effects and
 maximized development benefits;
- Systematically consider the impact of climate change on the sustainability of investment projects and the contribution of projects to global greenhouse gas emissions;
- Delineate the roles and responsibilities of the Bank and its borrowers or clients in implementing projects, achieving sustainable outcomes, and promoting local participation; and
- Assist regional member countries and borrowers/clients in strengthening their own safeguards systems and their capacity to manage environmental and social risks.

Considering the program characteristics and the program area, operational safeguards triggered by the RUEAP are the following:

OS1: Environmental and Social Assessment: The overarching safeguards governs the process of determining a project's environmental and social category and the resulting environmental and social assessment requirements: the scope of application; categorization; use of a SESA and ESIA, where appropriate; Environmental and Social Management Plans; climate change vulnerability assessment; public consultation; community impacts; appraisal and treatment of vulnerable groups; and grievance procedures. It updates and consolidates the policy commitments set out in the Bank's policy on the environment.

OS 1 is relevant for the program as it governed the way the process was conducted with consideration first of project categorization, preparation of Environmental social Management Pan, the way issues were addressed including climate change vulnerability, public consultation, community impacts...etc

OS 2: Involuntary Resettlement: Land Acquisition and Compensation. This safeguard consolidates the policy commitments and requirements set out in the Bank's policy on involuntary resettlement, and it incorporates refinements designed to improve the operational effectiveness of those requirements. It embraces comprehensive and forward-looking notions of livelihood and assets,

accounting for their social, cultural, and economic dimensions. It also adopts a definition of community and common property that emphasizes the need to maintain social cohesion, community structures, and the social interlinkages that common property provides.

OS 3: Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services. The overarching objective of this safeguard is to conserve biological diversity and promote the sustainable use of natural resources. It translates into OS requirements the Bank's commitments in its policy on integrated water resources management and the UN Convention on Biological Diversity. The safeguard reflects the importance of biodiversity on the African continent and the value of key ecosystems to the population, emphasizing the need to "respect, conserve and maintain the knowledge, innovations and practices of indigenous and local communities...and to protect and encourage customary use of biological resources in accordance with traditional cultural practices that are compatible with conservation or sustainable use requirements.

Power distribution lines construction are always associated with vegetation clearing, cutting of trees. This should be appropriately mitigated and monitored for conservation of ecosystem services and sustainable use of resources, reason why the OS 3 is relevant to this project.

OS 4: Pollution Prevention and Control, Greenhouse Gases, Hazardous Materials and Resource Efficiency. This safeguard covers the range of impacts of pollution, waste, and hazardous materials for which there are agreed international conventions and comprehensive industry-specific standards that other multilateral development banks follow. It also introduces vulnerability analysis and monitoring of greenhouse gas emissions levels and provides a detailed analysis of the possible reduction or compensatory measures framework. This operational safeguard is not too relevant although the emissions through different phases could affect the greenhouse gases.

OS 5: Labour Conditions, Health and Safety. This safeguard establishes the Bank's requirements for its borrowers or clients concerning workers' conditions, rights and protection from abuse or exploitation. It covers working conditions, workers' organizations, occupational health and safety, and avoidance of child or forced labour.

Labour conditions, health and safety are very interlinked and constitute important elements to be monitored during implementation of this project.

1.7.3.3. Project categorization

Category 1: projects are likely to induce significant and/or irreversible adverse environmental and/or social impacts, or to significantly affect environmental or social components that the Bank or the borrowing country considers sensitive

Category 2: Project operations likely to cause less adverse environmental and social impacts than Category 1 – Category 2 projects are likely to have detrimental site-specific environmental and/or social impacts that are less adverse than those of Category 1 projects. Likely impacts are few in number, site-specific, largely reversible, and readily minimized by applying appropriate management and mitigation measures or incorporating internationally recognized design criteria and standards.

Category 3: Project operations with negligible adverse environmental and social risks – Category 3 projects do not directly or indirectly affect the environment adversely and are unlikely to induce adverse social impacts. They do not require an environmental and social assessment.

Category 4: projects involve Bank lending to financial intermediaries that on-lend or invest in subprojects that may produce adverse environmental and social impacts.

Financial intermediary subprojects equivalent to Category 1 and Category 2 are subject to the relevant OS requirements, as if they were directly financed Category 1 or Category 2 projects

Given the preliminary analysis of the program impacts that are not adverse and significant in nature and readily minimized by appropriate mitigation measures, this project falls in the category 2 considering the AfDB Integrated Safeguards System.

1.7.3.4. Incorporating climate change into development efforts

The interaction of development interventions with the physical and ecological environment may result in such unintended consequences as loss or degradation of natural and cultural resources and assets and biodiversity; unsustainable production and consumption, in particular, of energy; and increased vulnerability to climate change and climate variability. Therefore, the Bank requires an assessment of vulnerability to climate change as part of the environmental and social assessment process for its public and private sector operations; any mitigating measures that result from that assessment are included in the operation with measures that result from the larger environmental and social assessment itself.

1.7.4. World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF)

The EDCL Team has reviewed the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) and its associated standards applicable to RUEAP and demonstrated how these standards will be complied with considering the local context. Ten ESSs on Access to Information represent the framework of safeguard mechanisms applied by the WB for the sake of interests of beneficiaries, clients, stakeholders and that of the Bank. Applying these standards allows avoiding adverse impacts on the environment and people's lives, minimizing and mitigating potential unfavorable environmental and social project and risks and impacts.

These WB standards are:

- Environmental and Social Standard 1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts.
- Environmental and Social Standard 2: Labour and Working Condition
- Environmental and Social Standard 3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management
- Environmental and Social Standard 4: Community Health and Safety
- Environmental and Social Standard 5: Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement
- Environmental and Social Standard 6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources;
- Environmental and Social Standard 7: Indigenous Peoples/Sub-Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities;
- Environmental and Social Standard 8: Cultural Heritage
- Environmental and Social Standard 9: Financial Intermediaries
- Environmental and Social Standard 10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure.

This Program will trigger ESS1, ESS2, ESS3, ESS4, ESS5, ESS6, ESS8, ESS9 and ESS10

1.7.4.1. Summary of anticipated Environmental and Social Risks and Associated Mitigation Measures by each triggered WB ESS

ESS1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts

The potential E&S risks and impacts are related to construction of power distributions lines, rehabilitation of the old Ntaruka HPP, and distribution of SHS and clean cooking solutions. The major risks and impacts include significant OHS issues including management of oils and lubricants for turbines, transformers, and support infrastructures, and management of lead/acid batteries. There are also potential risks and impacts on biodiversity, natural resources, and/or cultural heritage and related community health and safety risks because of civil works related to construction and rehabilitation. The TA component comprising policy and regulatory improvement may have direct and/or indirect E&S risks and impacts. The project has prepared ESF instruments (ESMF, RPF, SEP, LMP, and ESCP) to manage these risks and impacts. In addition, when project sites are identified, site-specific ESSs instruments (ESMPs, RAP as required) for subprojects will be prepared, implemented, and monitored according to the ESF instruments during the project implementation. Each ESMP will incorporate a solid waste management plan, an LMP, and/or an OHS plan as required.

ESS2: Labor and Working Conditions

Anticipated key labor risks and impacts are mainly associated with the planned construction works and investments related to improving grid stability and operation efficiency, including Ntaruka HPP rehabilitation. There may be risks of child labor associated with the use of local labor. Due to the discrete nature of these activities, labor camps and influx are not anticipated. To ensure health and safety of workers, a Health, Safety, and Environmental Plan in line with Good International Industry Practice and EHS Guideline for Electric Power Transmission and Distribution will be prepared as part of each ESIA/ESMP. Also, the project has prepared LMPs that set out the way in which project workers will be managed including a Code of Conduct to mitigate GBV-related risks according to the national laws and the World Bank ESS2 requirements.

ESS3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management

Potential risks and impacts include (a) pollution in relation to management of oils and lubricants for turbines and transformers, solar batteries and panels, and construction/rehabilitation activities and (b) environmental damage due to civil works and related extraction of excess sands and gravels), waste, and domestic waste. Also, the TA part, including the policy and regulatory development/improvement activity may have an impact on resource efficiency and pollution management. Conversely, the project will have significant positive impacts to improve access to energy and efficiency of energy services delivery. The off-grid solar power and clean cooking component will also contribute to Rwanda's priority mitigation actions, GHG emission reduction, and the reduction of deforestation and forest degradation and indoor air pollution. The project has prepared the ESMF, SEP, and ESCP to manage the risks and impacts, which will be further detailed in site-specific ESIAs/ESMPs for subprojects during the project implementation.

ESS4: Community Health and Safety

Anticipated community health and safety risks are related to increase in crime, prostitution, GBV, and other related social risks. The project could also contribute to potential structural safety risks such as electric shocks during connections, and road accidents due to increased number of vehicles during construction/rehabilitation. There will be also potential risks and impacts to community health and safety related to generation of wastes, noise, and dust related to construction/rehabilitation works; and transportation and operation of solar batteries (for example, fire and explosion risks); and recycle/disposal of used solar batteries containing hazardous waste and solar panels. The project has prepared the ESMF (comprising guidelines for management of solar batteries and panels, application of World Bank Group EHS Guidelines for Electric Power Transmission and Distribution, and Electromagnetic Interference and Electrocution), RPF, SEP, and ESCP to manage these risks and

impacts, which will be detailed in site-specific ESIAs/ESMPs for subprojects during the project implementation.

ESS5: Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement

The project will involve civil works in on-grid connection for a portion of the currently unelectrified households across different parts of the country. These activities will involve expropriation and restriction on land use. Resettlement impacts are mainly expected to be temporary and largely economical. No voluntary land donation is anticipated under this project. The project has prepared an RPF that gives guidance to the implementing agencies during project implementation on how to deal with resettlement and expropriation issues. In addition to the RPF, the client has prepared an ESMF, SEP, and ESCP (comprising specific gendered social assessment). The preparation of Ntaruka's E&S audit has identified legacy risks and prepared remedial actions for implementation.

ESS6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources

The proposed investments related to construction of power distribution lines and rehabilitation of Ntaruka HPP could have potential risks and impacts on biodiversity conservation and sustainable management of living natural resources. The Ntaruka HPP rehabilitation could have potential impacts on aquatic biodiversity/living natural resources and ecological flows. The TA related to policy and regulatory improvement may have direct/indirect impacts on ESS6. Also, the clean cooking solutions may have impacts on forest and other resources if biomass sources and other supply chains are not properly identified and managed in a sustainable manner as per the GoR's laws and World Bank ESSs. The project has prepared an ESMF, SEP, and ESCP to manage these risks and impacts, which will be detailed in site-specific ESIAs/ESMPs for subprojects during the project implementation. The E&S audit for Ntaruka HPP rehabilitation is also under way with an objective to identify legacy risks and propose feasible remedial measures for implementation.

ESS8: Cultural Heritage

Although no impacts to cultural heritage are anticipated, the project has included 'chance finds procedure' in the ESMF if previously unknown cultural heritage is encountered during the project implementation stage, which will be also included in the site-specific ESIAs/ESMPs for subprojects and in all contracts relating to construction or rehabilitation works.

ESS10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure

The project has prepared an SEP that identifies the key stakeholders and the approaches to be used to consult with them and ensure their participation throughout the project cycle. It contains a summary of

the consultations held during the preparation and a comprehensive list of stakeholders. It also sets clear procedure for establishing a project-specific GRM proportionate to the potential E&S risks and impacts of the program and project.

1.8. Approach and methodology

In general, the Environmentalists started the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) for RUEAP as a continuation of Electricity Access Rollout Program (EARP) with reviewing the relevant information on the RUEAP Program area, review of the existing SEA for EARP, review of existing Program documents, review of the relevant guidelines, policies, regulatory and institutional framework related to SEA in the context of Rwanda Universal Access Program. Upon reviewing the existing information on this program area, a detailed analysis of the area was carried out through site visits, interviews with EARP program staff, REG branch staff, NGOs, local community, and local authority. The aim of the site visit was to assess the implementation of the SEA of EARP recommendations and assess the surrounding environment (physical and human) of the proposed RUEAP program,

After collecting the data from the site visits, an analysis was done to assess activities under the proposed program direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts. These impacts were then weighed on their significance based on whether they are direct or indirect, their frequency, whether they were reversible or irreversible, time of occurrence, among others. It is those impact activities that were considered in elaborating the updated SEA recommendations for RUEAP as an instrument which will lead the implementation of the program by updating the key environmental impacts, mitigation measures, alternatives with reference to the results from assessment report of EARP and key environmental issues addressed by SEA recommendations in energy sector especially ecosystem degradation during energy installation and climate change.

Table 5.Methodological Compatibility matrix according to specific objectives

Objective	Methods and Techniques	Expected results
Identify all relevant	Field visits, observation, mapping,	- Potential environmental impacts
potential environmental	pictures, interviews with key	identified
risks and social concerns	stakeholders, review of World Bank	- Potential social impacts
that may arise as a result	and National Environmental and Social	identified
of the program and the	Standards documents, SEA reports and	- Compatibility and Conflicts of
program projects that it	WBG/AFDB Environmental, Health,	the project and social and natural
will support	and Safety Guidelines (EHSGs)	environment identified.
Specify appropriate roles	Review of relevant national documents	Identification and analysis of Role

Objective	Methods and Techniques	Expected results
and responsibilities of	on policy, law, institutional and	and responsibilities of government
involved stakeholders in	regulatory framework governing	organisations in the implementation
the implementation of	SEA/ESIA;	of SEA
the SEA	Interviews with key stakeholders	Identification and analysis of PIU
		capacity, Administrative Districts,
		and organisation arrangement to
		implement SEA
Develop subproject	Develop a guidance document for	Guidance document for procedures,
review procedures as	procedures, forms, checklists to apply	forms, checklists for subprojects.
well forms, guidance and	technical input for the subprojects	
checklists to apply		
technical input for the		
subprojects		
Develop a screening	Review of World bank and national	Screening criteria for environmental
procedure to identify the	guidelines and procedures for screening	and social impacts of subprojects.
environmental and social	the projects to not/undergo	Screening criteria include trading
issues associated with the	Environment assessment.	centres without electricity
subprojects		connections, environmental baseline
		conditions of these commercial
		centres and other populated areas
		without power supply and the social
		economic environment within these
		administrative districts. Subprojects
		are classified in High, Substantial,
		Moderate, and low risk.
Prepare an ESMP that	Prepare the ESMP in compliance or	ESMP with potential social and
can be applied to manage	conformity with World Bank and	environmental positive and negative
the identified	Rwanda social and environment ESMP	impacts and their enhancement
environmental and social	requirements.	measures
risks and set out the		
monitoring plan that will		
be undertaken to confirm		
correct ESMP delivery		
Develop the ToR for	Prepare the ToR, with consideration of	ToR for appropriate safeguards

Objective	Methods and Techniques	Expected results
appropriate safeguards	World Bank and Rwanda social and	instruments
instruments (such as	environment safeguard instruments	
ESIAs) as appropriate		
and required		
Review and make an	Review and assessment of capacity,	Organizational and institutional
assessment of the	gaps and capacity need for the national	framework for implementing ESMP
capacity of the national	project implementation entities (REG-	
project implementation	EDCL PIU and identified	Role and responsibility of
entities, to screen	Administrative Districts) to screen	organisations
subprojects and monitor	subprojects and monitor the	
the implementation of	implementation of the project ESMP.	Key staff to implement ESMP
the project ESMP; and	The assessment will be done through	
make proposals for	consultation with key staff in those	Gaps and capacity needs
capacity enhancement as	entities	
appropriate		
Provide estimates for the	Costing of activities required for the	- Estimation of ESMP budget
budget required for	implementation of ESMP. The costing	
project ESMP	will cover cost associated with	
implementation	rehabilitation of environmental and	
	social damages and staff allowance to	
	monitor the ESMP implementation	
Define appropriate	Propose a set of indicators to monitor	A set of SMART Indicators to
environmental and social	the environmental and social standards	monitor the environmental and
standards performance	performance. Those indicators should	social standards performance
indicators	be SMART (specific, measurable,	
	achievable, realistic and time bound).	
Provide practical	Provide practical information resources	Guidelines for training and capacity
information resources for	for implementing the SEA	building
implementing the SEA		Guideline for preparing site specific
		environmental Management and
		rapid Environmental assessment
		checklists

2. LEGISLATIVE, POLICY AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

2.2. Introduction

Under this chapter, the EDCL team undertaken time to review national and international legislative and policies which will guide the implementation of the program and taken time to integrate the policies and institutions involved in this program into the practice during preparation of the associated environmental and social safeguards instruments.

This chapter reviews also the relevant legal and institutional arrangements that would hinder or guide the development of the RUEAP program in line with national and international laws. Being a signatory to various international conventions and laws, it is important that Rwanda's national Policies, programs and projects are in line with these laws, and so some of the relevant international conventions are reviewed in this chapter.

Vision of the energy sector is to contribute effectively to the growth of the national economy and thereby improve the standard of living for the entire nation in a sustainable and environmentally sound manner.

The energy policy vision contributes directly to achieving Rwanda's Vision 2050, medium and long-term goals. It also contributes to promoting Rwanda's achievement of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) especially poverty reduction, gender empowerment and sustainable growth. The mission of the energy sector is to create conditions for the provision of sufficient, safe, reliable, efficient, cost- effective and environmentally appropriate energy services to households and to all economic sectors on a sustainable basis.

2.3. National Legislations

2.3.1. Legislative framework

The Rwandan regulatory framework for environmental management is based on the Law on Environment (2018), which establishes a comprehensive legal framework to regulate the protection and management of the environment in Rwanda.

In addition to general provisions, the law regulates the field of the natural environment (soil, subsoil, water resources, biodiversity, and atmosphere), the human environment, the obligations of the State and local authorities, community participation, incentives, control, monitoring and inspection as well as preventive and repressive measures.

In addition to this law, the environmental legal framework consists of a series of laws, decrees and orders including Law n° 70/2013 of 02/09/2013 Governing Biodiversity in Rwanda, Expropriation Law N° 32/2015 of 11/06/2015, Law n° 21/2011 of 23/06/2011 governing Electricity in Rwanda, Law

no 47bis/2013 of 28/06/2013 determining the management and utilization of forests in Rwanda among others.

Table 6. National Legislative Framework relevant to the RUEAP Program

The	Relevance	Compliance aspects
Constitution		
Constitution of	It should be noted at the outset that, all laws and	This study assesses the
the Republic of	regulations in Rwanda must be aligned with	project in a manner that
Rwanda of 2003	principles in the Constitution.	signifies the effect it will
revised in	The Rwandan Constitution was approved in a	have on both the natural
December 2015	national referendum and adopted in Parliament on	and social environment and
	25th December 2015. It defines the principles and	to best ensure the
	overall legal framework for the management of	protection of sensitive
	the water, energy, land and agricultural domains.	environmental resources
		and social aspects.
Law on	The most relevant legislation for this project is	This study complies with
Environment No	the Law on Environmental Protection,	the requirements for impact
48/2018 of	conservation and Management. This is the law	assessment and the
13/08/2018	that regulates the protection of environment in	consideration of the
	Rwanda. The law sets out the general legal	required environmental and
	framework for environmental protection and	social criteria.
	management in Rwanda. It also constitutes	
	environment as one of the priority concerns of the	
	Government of Rwanda. Under the fundamental	
	principle on national environmental protection	
	policy develops national strategies, plans and	
	programs, aiming at ensuring the conservation	
	and use of sustainable environmental resources.	
	The Relevance of this law lies in the fact that it	
	empowers stakeholders to take legal actions	
	against the developer (REG) for any negative	
	environmental and social consequences that may	
	result from the implementation of the current	
	project.	

The	Relevance	Compliance aspects
Constitution		
General	Rwanda Environment Management Authority	These policies, plans, and
guidelines and	(REMA) has developed guidelines for SEA to	programs (The case of
Procedures for	complement the existing Environmental Impact	Rwanda Universal Energy
SEA, 2010	Assessment (EIA) guidelines for Rwanda. The	Access Program - RUEAP)
	goal is to expand the application of environmental	involve actions to promote
	assessment principles and practices to the	economic development and
	formulation and implementation of development	poverty reduction that
	policies, plans, and programs (PPPs).	potentially will have
		significant effects on the
		environment.
Expropriation	The law determines the procedures relating to	An SEA study was
law N° 32/2015	expropriation in the public interest.	undertaken indicating that
of 11/06/2015	Only Government order expropriation in the	the project does not
	public interest.	degrade the environment
		and Such land or place
	Article 4 stipulates that: "Every project, at any	suits the program projects.
	level, which intends to carry out acts of	
	expropriation in the public interest, shall budget	
	for valuation of the property of the person to be	
	expropriated and for fair compensation".	
Law governing	Article 9 of the law governing biodiversity in	This project is not located
biodiversity in	Rwanda on biodiversity management plan	in any other Protected
Rwanda (N°	states that: "The control, containing and	Areas. Yet the study
70/2013 of	eradication of an invasive species shall be carried	considerers flora and fauna
02/09/2013)	out by means of methods that are appropriate for	resources and addresses
	the species concerned and the environment in	how best to protect such
	which it occurs.	remaining resources
	Any action taken to control, contain and eradicate	
	an invasive species shall be executed with caution	
	and in a manner that may cause the least possible	
	harm to	
	biodiversity and damage to the environment".	

The	Relevance	Compliance aspects
Constitution		
	Article 34 on Impact assessment and expert	
	evidence stipulates that before issuing a permit,	
	the issuing authority shall, in writing, require the	
	applicant to submit an independent environmental	
	impact assessment or expert evidence.	
Law governing	This Law governs activities of electric power	This program makes
electricity in	trading within or outside the national territory of	provision for the expansion
Rwanda as	the Republic of Rwanda.	of rural distribution lines to
modified to date	This law establishes a system of authorizing	improve access to
(No 52/2018 of	licenses for transmission, distribution and	electricity. And the SEA
13/08/2018 –	Sale of electric power (Art. 5). The license is	was prepared to safeguard
modifying law	obtainable after a due filled application and	the rights of users and the
No 21/2011 of	payment of a license fee as determined by the	environment.
23/06/2011)	regulatory agency.	
	Art. 8 under this law stipulates that the regulatory	
	agency ensures prior to the issuance of a license,	
	that the concerned individual or institution	
	respect the rights of users and environment	
	protection.	
	Under this law, there is an establishment of	
	Universal Access Fund whose main purpose is to	
	optimize access to electricity in all areas of the	
	country through cost effective means and	
	minimized support. A Presidential Order	
	determines the functioning of the Universal	
	Access Fund.	
	With regards to the Right of Way, Art 47	
	provides for an authorization to operate in a	
	public or a private domain to be granted for	
	electricity transmission or distribution license	
	holder. However, the Art 48 provides for an	
	expropriation of right of way for public interest.	
	The right of way is necessary to the operators in	

The	Relevance	Compliance aspects
Constitution		
	production, transmission, distribution and supply	
	of electricity. It shall be exercised in accordance	
	with the standards set by the regulatory agency.	
	Expropriation shall be conducted in accordance	
	with the Law governing expropriation for public	
	interest.	
	In case of issues arising from interference with	
	property, Article 49 provides for their settlement	
	and stipulates that complaints from license	
	holders regarding interference with their property,	
	including right of way, shall be brought to the	
	regulatory agency for handling, and when deemed	
	necessary, to the courts in accordance with laws.	
Law governing	Land in Rwanda has emerged as one of the most	This SEA considers the
land in Rwanda	pressing issues facing the government of Rwanda	ownership and use of land,
(N° 43/2013 OF	and Rwandan citizens, heralding a need for broad	specifically taking note of
16/06/2013)	information sharing about land matters coupled	land tenure and related
	with solid research on land issues that can feed an	compensation matters
	adaptive policy environment.	
	Article 34 stipulates that the landowner shall	
	enjoy full rights to exploit his/her land in	
	accordance with the provisions of this Law and	
	other laws.	
	The State recognizes the right to freely own land	
	and shall protect the landowner from being	
	dispossessed of the land whether totally or	
	partially, except in case of expropriation due to	
	public interest.	
Law determining	The proposed lines alignments will clear	EDCL has the duty to
the management	vegetation and trees. Construction activities entail	conserve and protect
and utilization of	clearing of trees to pave way for power line	forests and consultations
forests in	erection activities.	with authorities shall be
Rwanda		held to make sure there are

The	Relevance	Compliance aspects
Constitution		
(N°47bis/2013 of		no prohibited activities that
28/06/2013)		may negatively affect
		proper forest management.
Law n°49/2018	Law regulating the use, conservation, protection,	The program will be
of 13/08/2018	and management of water resources. It defines	implemented in context
determining the	the rules to the use, conservation, protection and	that avoids contamination
use and	management of water resources.	of water resources and over
management of		use or water during the
Water Resources		project different phases.
in Rwanda.		

2.4. Policy framework

Table 7. Key national policies relevant to the RUEAP program

Policy	Relevance	Alignment to the policy
The Vision 2050	The National Strategy for Transformation	The RUEAP is a vital
and National	has among other outcomes, the "increased	program that will improve on
Strategy for	access to basic infrastructure (water,	the chances of realization of
Transformation	sanitation, electricity, ICT, Shelter	the Vision 2050 (through the
(NST1 2017-	achieved)".	NST1), with emphasis on the
2024)	Vision 2050 and NST1 shall enable the	distribution of electricity to
	establishment of a viable infrastructure,	the community, that will in
	which will be capable of addressing its	turn boost the process of
	current and future shortcomings and shall	industrializing the country,
	contribute to significant growth and	diversifying economic
	economic development of Rwanda, in order	activities in rural areas and
	to achieve the development objectives that	creating employment
	are set out in both policy documents for the	
	benefit of the Rwandan people.	
The National	This Environment and Climate Change	Energy is mentioned as one
Environment and	Policy reaffirms our commitment to address	of those sectors that the

Policy	Relevance	Alignment to the policy
Climate Change	climate change and our resolve to lessen the	policy takes a key interest in.
Policy (2019)	potential hardships that climate change may	The policy is to provide
	pose to the sustainable development of our	guidance and direction in
	country. The policy, therefore, seeks to	addressing the problem of
	provide strategic direction on environment	climate change, while
	and climate change in Rwanda, bearing in	enabling the country to adapt
	mind its linkages with our socio-economic	and mitigate the effects of
	development.	climate change. This SEA
		provides for an assessment of
		the impacts of the project
		measured against criteria for
		sustainability, including
		health, quality of life, long-
		term sustainable
		socioeconomic development,
		sound environmental
		management and optimal use
		of natural resources. The
		implementation of the
		project will result in reduced
		vulnerability and increased
		livelihood potential
Energy Policy	The purpose of the Energy Policy is to	This study recognizes that
(2015)	respond to the Rwandan population's	the generation, provision and
	energy challenges and needs for economic	distribution of energy in
	and social development within a viable and	Rwanda is a key factor for
	sustainable environmental framework.	economic growth and must
		be implemented in a
		sustainable manner, avoiding
		negative impacts as far as is
		possible, and where not
		possible reducing such
		impacts through effective
		mitigation. The policy

Policy	Relevance	Alignment to the policy
		recognises the need to
		mitigate both physical, social
		and environmental aspects.
The Rwanda	This Strategy was developed with the	The RUEAP program is to
Rural	objective of ensuring that Rwanda's	be implemented in the
Electrification	households have access to electricity	context of improving access
Strategy (2016)	through the most cost-effective means by	to electricity and accelerate
	developing programmes that will facilitate	economic development.
	both the end users to access less costly	
	technologies and increase private sector	
	participation in the provision of these	
	solutions	
The Energy	The ESSP will ensure effective delivery of	This SEA recognizes that the
Sector Strategic	the targets for the energy sector as set out	generation, provision and
Plan (2018/19 –	under the National Strategy for	distribution of energy in
2023/24)	Transformation (NST-1) and guide the	Rwanda is a key factor for
	implementation of the National Energy	economic growth and must
	Policy (NEP). The ESSP thus functions as a	be implemented in a
	plan that serves to translate policy directives	sustainable manner, avoiding
	and principles into concrete measures	negative impacts as far as is
	necessary to reach medium-term targets,	possible, and where not
	reflecting current resource constraints and	possible reducing such
	risk and uncertainties.	impacts through effective
	This ESSP reviews the current status of the	mitigation. The policy
	sector and outlines high-level target	recognises the need to
	objectives (HLTOs). These have been	mitigate both physical, social
	determined on the basis of political	and environmental aspects.
	ambitions and rigorous technical analysis.	
	The HLTOs apply to all subsectors and	
	serve to translate the policy goals laid out in	
	the NEP and NST-1 into tangible outcome	
	indicators achievable by the end of the	
	NST-1 period (2018/19 to 2023/24).	
National Policy	EIA process operates within and towards	The SEA process has

Policy	Relevance	Alignment to the policy
on EIA (2003)	the global concept of sustainable	confirmed the environmental
	development.	sustainability of the project
	It is intended to achieve benchmarks and	and was undertaken in the
	embrace commitment to international	context of compliance of
	environmental conventions agreed upon in	existing laws and
	Ramsar (1971), Vienna (1985), Montreal	international legislations.
	(1990), Rio (1992), Kyoto (1998), and	Appropriate measures were
	Stockholm (2001) to all of which, Rwanda	recommended to mitigate the
	is a party. EIA also provides a framework	possible adverse impacts.
	for promotion of efficient decision-making	
	in project approval. Lastly, EIA enables	
	implementation of environmental	
	safeguards to mitigate significant negative	
	impacts, avoid ecological damage and large-	
	scale irreversible loss of natural resource.	
Biodiversity	This Policy recognizes that that Rwanda's	A system to conserve
Policy (2004)	viability is dependent on the conservation of	protected areas is proposed
	its biological resources as these resources	by the study.
	contribute significantly to livelihoods, food	Degraded ecosystems if any
	sovereignty, health, the environment,	will be restored and recovery
	cultural diversity and the economy.	of threatened systems will be
		promoted through the
		implementation of the
		project.
		All potential sources of
		impacts on biodiversity were
		identified through the
		environmental assessment
		and appropriate mitigation
		measures recommended.
The National	Sanctions are provided for the ones who:	This SEA identifies
Wetlands policy	Clears or drains a wetland without a written	environmentally sensitive
Management	authorization Erects, constructs, places,	wetlands that will be
Policy (2015)	alters, displaces or destroys any structure	impacted during construction

Policy	Relevance	Alignment to the policy
	that is in, under or on a wetland;	and details how these
	Disturbs a wetland by practicing boring or	impacts need to be optimally
	by excavating a tunnel in a way that is	managed to protect wetland
	likely to have negative effects on a wetland;	resources.
	Destroys, damages or disturbs any wetland	
	in a way that is likely to have negative	
	effects on plants, animals or their habitats.	
	Introduces any exotic plant or animal	
	species that is likely to harm wetlands.	
	Draws the soil from the wetland or practices	
	bushfire in the wetland; Omits, neglects or	
	refuses to protect shores against	
	environmental degradation; Pursues an	
	activity subject to suspension or prohibition.	
National Water	This policy must ensure the sustainable	This SEA recognizes that the
Policy	management and development of water	protection of water resources
	resources in a coordinated and integrated	through the prevention of
	manner to secure and provide water of an	water pollution from erosion,
	acceptable quality and quantity for all social	siltation, oil spills, creosote
	and economic needs.	and sanitary
The National	The general purpose of the National Gender	This SEA focuses on and
Gender Policy,	Policy consists in clearly defining the	emphasizes the importance
2004	mainstreaming process for gender related	of considering gender
	issues into all development sectors, to	aspects in the design and
	promote gender equality and equity in	implementation of the
	Rwanda	project.

2.5. Institutional Framework

The country's institutional architecture for promoting environmental sustainability has also improved. The establishment of REMA in 2006 provided the country with the institutional machinery for supporting the implementation of the environmental policies and laws. REMA has helped to ensure the engagement of the population in development of Rwanda's environmental policies and laws. Globally, poor people who are largely dependent on natural resources continue to have precarious livelihoods.

Table 8. Key national institutions relevant to the RUEAP

Name	Mandate	Responsibility in the
		Program
Ministry of	The mission and purpose of the	Compliance with Energy
Infrastructure	MININFRA include among others to:	related policies and
(MININFRA)	• Initiate, develop and maintain sustainable	regulations, capacity
	power generation facilities to supply clean,	building, resource
	cost-effective and uninterrupted energy for	mobilization; orient and
	the country and the region.	supervise the functioning
	• To initiate programs aimed at increasing	and management of public
	access to affordable energy, water and	institutions, agencies and
	sanitation, and transport infrastructure and	companies under the
	related services for the population.	Ministry", including the
	• To ensure that the development of	Rwanda Energy Group
	policies and strategies concerning national	(REG) and its subsidiaries
	infrastructure are in line with regional	(EDCL&EUCL)
	integration and harmonization policies	
	with the EAC.	
	• To supervise the implementation of	
	quality standards and norms, cost	
	effectiveness, response to environmental	
	sustainability, safety and cross-cutting	
	issues in infrastructure development.	
	• To supervise activities meant to	
	elaborate, monitor and assess the	
	implementation of national policies and	
	programs on matters relating to habitat and	
	urbanism, transport, energy, water and	
	sanitation.	
Ministry of Finance and	MINECOFIN is responsible for	MINECOFIN is charged
Economic	Macroeconomic policy instruments,	with overseeing and
Planning(MINECOFIN)	resource mobilization, and coordination of	advising on the formation
	development partners and allocation of	of various Funds to
	budgets to different Ministries and sectors.	implement the TUEAP

Mandate	Responsibility in the
	Program
It is also concerned with mainstreaming	
natural resources and environment	
concerns in the budgetary	
The MoE is responsible for:	To oversee the
• The development and land use;	environmental protection
• The development of environmental	and compliance with the
policies and procedures;	laws environmental
• The protection of natural resources	related
(water, land, flora and fauna)	
• The environmental legislation,	
•The biodiversity and other environmental	
aspects.	
Under the supervision of the Ministry of	REMA has a cross-
Environment, REMA is in charge with the	sectoral mandate to ensure
management of environment throughout	that proper environmental
Rwanda. The functions of REMA include	safeguards are observed in
(1) to advise the Government on legislative	the planning and
and other measures for the management of	execution of all
the environment or the implementation of	development projects;
relevant international conventions, treaties	REMA carries out its own
and agreements in the field of	monitoring largely
environment, as the case may deem	through Inspectors and
necessary.	District Environmental
(2) to take stock and conduct	Officers
comprehensive environmental audits and	
investigations, to prepare and publish	
biannual reports on the state of natural	
resources in Rwanda.	
REMA as the Environmental Authority has	
the mandate to conduct environmental	
monitoring to make sure the	
recommendations of the Environmental	
	It is also concerned with mainstreaming natural resources and environment concerns in the budgetary The MoE is responsible for: The development and land use; The protection of natural resources (water, land, flora and fauna) The environmental legislation, The biodiversity and other environmental aspects. Under the supervision of the Ministry of Environment, REMA is in charge with the management of environment throughout Rwanda. The functions of REMA include (1) to advise the Government on legislative and other measures for the management of the environment or the implementation of relevant international conventions, treaties and agreements in the field of environment, as the case may deem necessary. (2) to take stock and conduct comprehensive environmental audits and investigations, to prepare and publish biannual reports on the state of natural resources in Rwanda. REMA as the Environmental Authority has the mandate to conduct environmental monitoring to make sure the

studies and proposed mitigation measures are implemented. Rwanda Standards It is a public institution established by Board (RSB) Rwanda Government Legislation N° works, materials, 50/2013 of 28/06/2013 determining the mission, organization and functioning of the Rwanda Standards Board to undertake all activities pertaining to the development of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that integrates all government agencies (RDB) Rwanda Development RDB is a government agencies responsible for the attraction, retention and facilitation of investments in the national compliance Certificate	Name	Mandate	Responsibility in the
Rwanda Standards It is a public institution established by Rwanda Government Legislation N° works, materials, 50/2013 of 28/06/2013 determining the mission, organization and functioning of the Rwanda Standards Board to undertake all activities pertaining to the development of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Insuance of environmental compliance Certificate responsible for the attraction, retention and			Program
Rwanda Standards It is a public institution established by Rwanda Government Legislation N° works, materials, 50/2013 of 28/06/2013 determining the mission, organization and functioning of the Rwanda Standards Board to undertake all activities pertaining to the development of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that integrates all government agencies (RDB) Ensuring the project's works, materials, works, materials, equipment etc. are in conformity with established standards for electricity transmission Ensuring the project's works, materials, equipment etc. are in conformity with established to afform the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that established standards for electricity transmission electricity transmission electricity transmission electricity transmission electricity transmission		studies and proposed mitigation measures	
Board (RSB) Rwanda Government Legislation N° 50/2013 of 28/06/2013 determining the mission, organization and functioning of the Rwanda Standards Board to undertake all activities pertaining to the development of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that integrates all government agencies responsible for the attraction, retention and		are implemented.	
50/2013 of 28/06/2013 determining the mission, organization and functioning of the Rwanda Standards Board to undertake all activities pertaining to the development of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that integrates all government agencies (RDB) Issuance of environmental compliance Certificate	Rwanda Standards	It is a public institution established by	Ensuring the project's
mission, organization and functioning of the Rwanda Standards Board to undertake all activities pertaining to the development of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that integrates all government agencies (RDB) Raynord Touristand Standards documents and functional department that integrates all government agencies (RDB)	Board (RSB)	Rwanda Government Legislation N°	works, materials,
the Rwanda Standards Board to undertake all activities pertaining to the development of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that integrates all government agencies responsible for the attraction, retention and		50/2013 of 28/06/2013 determining the	equipment etc. are in
all activities pertaining to the development of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that integrates all government agencies responsible for the attraction, retention and		mission, organization and functioning of	conformity with
of Standards, Conformity Assessment and Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. RWanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental compliance Certificate (RDB)		the Rwanda Standards Board to undertake	established standards for
Meteorology services in the country. It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that integrates all government agencies responsible for the attraction, retention and		all activities pertaining to the development	electricity transmission
It is the only body with powers to define and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate responsible for the attraction, retention and		of Standards, Conformity Assessment and	
and possess national standards. Public services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB)		Meteorology services in the country.	
services and public or private firms must present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies responsible for the attraction, retention and		It is the only body with powers to define	
present their standards to RSB for adoption at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies responsible for the attraction, retention and		and possess national standards. Public	
at national level. RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB)		services and public or private firms must	
RSB publishes standards documents that establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB)		present their standards to RSB for adoption	
establish specifications and procedures designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development Board integrates all government department that integrates all government agencies (RDB) responsible for the attraction, retention and		at national level.	
designed to maximize the reliability of the materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies (RDB)		RSB publishes standards documents that	
materials, products, methods, and/or services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB)		establish specifications and procedures	
services people use every day. Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB) responsible for the attraction, retention and		designed to maximize the reliability of the	
Standards address a range of issues, including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB)		materials, products, methods, and/or	
including but not limited to various processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB)		services people use every day.	
processes/systems to help maximize product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate responsible for the attraction, retention and		Standards address a range of issues,	
product functionality and compatibility, facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB) responsible for the attraction, retention and		including but not limited to various	
facilitate interoperability and support consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB) Responsible for the attraction, retention and		processes/systems to help maximize	
consumer safety, trade promotion and public health. Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB) responsible for the attraction, retention and		product functionality and compatibility,	
Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental board integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB) responsible for the attraction, retention and		facilitate interoperability and support	
Rwanda Development RDB is a government department that Issuance of environmental integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB) responsible for the attraction, retention and		consumer safety, trade promotion and	
Board integrates all government agencies compliance Certificate (RDB) responsible for the attraction, retention and		public health.	
(RDB) responsible for the attraction, retention and	Rwanda Development	RDB is a government department that	Issuance of environmental
	Board	integrates all government agencies	compliance Certificate
facilitation of investments in the national	(RDB)	responsible for the attraction, retention and	
racintation of investments in the national		facilitation of investments in the national	
economy. RDB was established in 2009 to		economy. RDB was established in 2009 to	
coordinate, spur and promote national		coordinate, spur and promote national	

Name	Mandate	Responsibility in the
		Program
	economic development RDB deals also	
	with issuing of EIA Certificate for	
	investment projects	
Rwanda Energy Group	REG through:	REG is the overall
Ltd (REG)	- EDCL was mandated to:	Authority responsible for
	a) Increase investment in development of	the implementation of the
	new energy generation projects in a timely	RUEAP program
	and cost-efficient manner to expand supply	
	in line with EDPRS and other national	
	targets;	
	b) Develop appropriate transmission	
	infrastructure to evacuate new plants and	
	deliver energy to relevant distribution	
	nodes;	
	c) Plan and execute energy access projects	
	to meet the national access targets.	
	- EUCL the Energy Utility Corporation	
	Limited (EUCL) was incorporated to	
	have devoted attention in providing	
	energy utility services in the Country	
	through operations and maintenance	
	of existing generation plants,	
	transmission and distribution Network	
	and retail of electricity to end-user.	
Administrative Districts	The Ministry of Local Government has six	The proposed program
(Local Government	programs and directorates that are	falls within jurisdiction of
entities)	mandated to implement the ministry's core	several Districts across the
	mission of ensuring the coordination of	country. The relevant
	good governance and high-quality	Technical District
	territorial administration programs to	personnel directly
	promote economic, social and political	involved with the project
	development throughout the nation.	may include the Vice

Name	Mandate	Responsibility in the
		Program
	The districts as defined local government	Mayor for Economic
	entities, responsible for the provision of	Development, Vice Mayor
	Access to basic services, including roads,	Social Affairs,
	electricity, water, sanitation, and solid	Infrastructure OSC,
	waste management. Local governments	District Environmental
	have financial autonomy (fiscal	Officer, District Planner,
	decentralization); are in charge of	Community Development
	implementing local projects; are	Officer, Health Officer,
	encouraged to contract private operators	Forestry Sector Land
	for infrastructure O&M prepare and	Manager, District and
	implement consolidated district	Sector Agronomists,
	development Plans.	District Water and
		Sanitation Officer and
		District Electrical
		Engineer.
Local community	The purpose of the Community	The community
(Environmental clubs)	Development is to improve the climate for	Environmental Clubs will
	community development through	play key role in
	Government support for communities and	implementing this SEA by
	to ensure that Government decisions,	being consulted for
	activities and outcomes are compatible	empowerment, human
	with the principles of sustainable	rights, inclusion, social
	community development.	justice, self-determination
		and collective action.

3. DESCRIPTION OF ELECTRICITY ACCESS ROLLOUT PROGRAMME

3.2. Introduction

The EARP process was kicked off during the National Electricity Access Program Donor Roundtable which was held in Kigali on the 23rd March 2009 during which the development partners re-affirmed the support for the GoR's efforts to advance mainstreaming the sector wide approach (SWAP) in the energy sector, with the overall objective of rapid growth and poverty reduction.

Under this objective, there is a need of creating jobs in the rural areas by providing more access to electricity. The SWAP framework and process is a means of steering away from business as usual modalities of fragmented aid delivery to the energy sector, project-by-project; towards a sector development perspective led by Government and shaped by the basic tenets of donor engagement consistent with the Paris declaration on aid effectiveness. It is anchored in national priorities, alignment, harmonization, and joint accountability and managing for results.

In light of the high and sustained investments of the Program and financing requirements for technical assistance and implementation, the Partners agreed that every effort should be advanced to seek ways and means of lowering unit connection costs over the program period via the mainstreaming of established good practices in choice of equipment and materials, network design and construction methods and practices.

The Partners and sector institutions also endorsed the proposed 80-10-10 shared financing policy: GoR and Development Partners (80%), EWSA (10%), and Customers (10%), for meeting the grid investment requirements of the five-year Program. To enhance sustainability of the Program over the longer term, the share financed by development partners would be expected to shrink coupled with a corresponding increase in the Rwandan share of program financing.

For effective and timely implementation of the annual grid connection targets called for under the Access program and sustainability thereof, it was found essential for EWSA to operate as a commercial enterprise and be accorded a sufficient level of operational autonomy.

The Partners and sector institutions expressed strong support for the five-year Program and together pledged contributions totaling US\$ 357.3 million, representing 95 % of the financing for technical assistance and investment requirements of the US\$ 377 million National Access Program. Irrespective of the financing mechanism(s) utilized, where practical and in accordance with the policy of their government or organization, the Development Partners adopted the partnership principles consistent with the Paris declaration on aid effectiveness as outlined in the MOU signed by the Partners on July 3, 2008.

The nature of the EARP activities gave rise to environmental and social concerns during the preparation and implementation of the project as the program activities are located throughout Rwanda. However, a spatial coverage of the program may emerge during the programme preparation for the planning and construction of stations, substations, the transmission, and distribution network.

Therefore, in compliance with Organic Law on Environmental Protection of Rwanda and the World Bank's Safeguards Policies, the GoR, represented by EWSA prepared a Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) with the aim of establishing a mechanism to determine and assess future potential environmental and social impacts of the EARP, and then set out mitigation, monitoring and institutional measures to be taken during implementation and operations of the proposed investments/activities, to eliminate their adverse environmental and social impacts, offset them, or reduce them to acceptable levels. The programme has been implementing its activities basing on the requirements and recommendations of the SEA.

Due to variation of programme activities locations and timing, Environmental Assessments (Environmental Management Plans and Environmental Impact Assessment) have been conducted for the project subcomponents. However, EARP being a programme, a SEA has been developed and found to be a long term and sustainable tool for all EARP activities.

3.3. Background of the Electricity Access Rollout Programme (EARP)

The Government of Rwanda, in its effort to sustain economic growth, has increased and stabilised the power production since the severe power shortages in 2004. However, infrastructure bottlenecks in the urban areas and limited access in the rural areas have emerged as a significant constraint. One of three major strategic objectives of the Economic Development and Poverty Reduction Strategy (EDPRS 2008-2012) is to expand access while also improving the quality and lowering the cost of economic infrastructure – especially transport, power, and communications.

In connection with the mentioned strategy, the Government of Rwanda through Energy, Water and Sanitation Authority (EWSA) has embarked on a country-wide *Electricity Access Program* to realize the primary EDPRS target for the electricity sector of tripling access by 2012 to about 16 percent of households and at least 50 percent of identified public institutions in health, education, and local administration. This will require about 160'000+ with new grid connections and will also include efforts to reach rural consumers and service providers currently off the national grid.

In this regard, EWSA has established a new Electricity Access Scale-up Roll-out Program (EARP) as a part of its corporate structure. The program will be implemented within the framework of a Sector Wide approach (SWAp) to encompass all donors active in the sector under one common sector investment program. The overall investment envelope for the first SWAp time (2009-2013) was

estimated at \$378 million, for the program period covered by the Prospectus that has been endorsed by all the partners and key sector institutions in Rwanda, including EWSA.

3.4. Objectives of the EARP

The overall objectives of the Electricity Access Roll-out Project included:

- · To increase access to electricity according to the above targets;
- To increase revenues from electricity by utilizing the existing and added infrastructure optimally;
- To apply new appropriate proven technologies with the primary aim of reducing costs and increasing reliability;
- · To reduce overall project cost by the implementation of appropriate technologies and standards applicable for the market;
- To reduce technical and commercial losses of electricity through the correct metering procedures and through the design of more efficient systems

The programme specific objectives were two-fold:

- i) Increasing electricity access to households and priority institutions at a scale consistent with the targets of the EDPRS and;
- ii) Assisting the GOR mainstream the energy sector-wide approach (SWAp) and process by establishing a functioning donor partnership framework for sustained financing of investment and capacity strengthening, aligned with national priorities and results.

Several development partners so far have committed to support the program including World Bank IDA, World Bank GEF/ESMAP CEIF, African Development Bank, BADEA, OFID, Saudi Funds, Netherlands, Japan, and others.

3.5. EARP Programme components

The project had three components (a) Grid Roll-out; (b) Green connection; and (c) Technical assistance, capacity strengthening, and implementation support.

- (a) **Grid rollout -** The program financed Medium Voltage (MV) and Low Voltage (LV) grid reticulation, distribution grid strengthening and rehabilitation to reach the required transfer capacity to the targeted areas and customer connections including partial subsidies of connection costs for qualifying households, and priority institutions.
- (b) **Energy Efficiency Component "Green connections"** The project financed a range of activities to improve affordability for the consumers and reduce the need for additional generation resources. The program would include energy efficient Compact Fluorescent Lamps (CFLs), incentives to promote the use of solar hot water heaters sold through private

- dealers and specific initiatives to buy down connection costs for the poorest households including mainstreaming of the use of low cost "ready boards" in homes.
- (c) **Technical assistance, capacity strengthening, and implementation support** This component supported components (a) and (b) outlined above that are linked to the first project development objective. Additionally, this component will support the second development objective of mainstreaming the SWAp framework and process.

4. IMPACT EVALUATION OF EARP PROGRAM

This section of SEA presents the results of an impact evaluation of Rwanda's Electricity Access Roll-Out Program (EARP) on various user levels. The first result of this evaluation is that EARP - one of the largest ongoing national electrification programs in the Rwanda - is not only ambitious, but also effective in connecting households, health stations, administrative offices, Businesses and schools since 2009.

Before EARP started in 2009, only about 6 percent of all households and only one percent of rural households had had access to electricity making it a country with one of the lowest electrification rates in the world. Rwanda has electrified its population at one of the fastest rates in the world over the past decade. Through EARP, Investments in grid extension have increased grid connections from 6 percent in 2009 to 45 percent in March 2021, while off-grid access has more than doubled since 2016 and is estimated at 15.9 percent in March 2021. Table 9. indicates that Grid access of productive use is remarkably high, reaching, as of March 2021, 100 percent of hospitals, 93 percent of health centers (compared to only a third on average in Sub-Saharan Africa), and 80 percent of primary and secondary schools (compared to a quarter for Sub-Saharan Africa on average)

Table 9.Electricity Access for HH and Productive use (March 2021)

Category		Connected (%)
	On-grid	45%
Households	Off-grid	15.9%
Cell Office	l	69.46%
Coffee Washing Station		54.24%
District Office		100.00%
Health Center		99.80%
Hospitals		100.00%
IDP Model Villages		67.35%
Milk Collection Centers		97.64%
Sector Offices		100.00%
Schools (Primary, Secondary, TVET, Universities)		89.23%
Irrigation pumping and Water pumping stations		45.24%
Province/District Offices		100.00%
Others		77.38%

There are around 60.9 percent of households in connected areas but nonetheless leaving a considerable part of around 40 percent of the population being unserved. The vast majority of

the non-connected households are detained by affordability reasons related to the connection fees and location in remote areas far from the Grid.

Since the kick-off of EARP, connected households have increased their lighting usage tremendously and obtain new appliances, mostly for consumptive purposes. Total energy expenditures are reduced due to substantial reductions in expenditures for kerosene, batteries, and diesel generators. The substantial reduction of dry-cell battery consumption and diesel generators after grid connection is another important impact, also from an environmental perspective. The availability of electricity in the communities clearly has shown a significant effect on the daily routine of rural dwellers.

In terms of productive take-up, Enterprises that have the highest connection rates and that are most positively affected by electrification are mills, hairdresser, copy shops, and welding shops. Generally, as results of EARP implementation, we observe a slight increase of business activities in connected communities. Some enterprises emerge and existing enterprises partly extend their operation hours, products, and services. In most of these cases, though, electrification of enterprises causes a redistribution of income, because demand is mostly coming from within the community or neighboring communities.

The share of grid connected health centers has increased from 30 to 99.8 percent since the kick-off of EARP. While appliance usage increased considerably in connected health centers, a similar increase can also be observed among non- connected health centers. This shows that many of the appliances used for basic health care can also be run on other energy sources, solar panels, or generators, to which virtually all non-connected health centers have access to. Hence, the main effect of grid electricity on health care quality is the reduction in operation costs of appliances as well as higher convenience. Lower operation costs enable the health centers to operate appliances more intensively.

It is furthermore often mentioned that Electricity Access Rollout Program has facilitated the attraction of trained staff from urban areas to the community, not only as it improves working conditions, but also because electricity in their home places increases their quality of life. Also schools have mostly connected as soon as the grid became available. Here, electricity has mostly been used for improving administrative processes in the school and also to improve the offered educational services. Altogether, EARP has reached its goals of substantially increasing the electrification rate in the country and impact hopes associated with electrification are justified.

5. RUEAP PROGRAM DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION

5.2. Program Development Objective

The Program Development Objective (PDO) is to increase access to modern energy for households, enterprises, and public institutions and enhance the efficiency of electricity services in Rwanda.

PDO Level Indicators

- (d) People provided with new or improved electricity service (CRI¹⁹; Number²⁰);
- (e) Enterprises provided with new or improved electricity service (Number);
- (f) Public institutions (clinics, schools, and administrative centers) provided with new or improved electricity service (Number);
- (g) People provided with new or improved clean access to cooking solutions (Number);
- (h) Reduced voltage fluctuations in Rwanda's backbone transmission lines (Percentage);
- (i) Generation capacity of energy constructed or rehabilitated (CRI; MW);
- (j) Reduction of net CO₂ emissions through off-grid electrification and clean cooking solutions (tCO₂eq).²¹

5.3. Program Location

The Increasing Access to Grid Electricity is expected to cover all the 27 administrative districts of Eastern, Western, Northern and Southern provinces of Rwanda.

5.4. Program Components

The program consists of **four** components reflecting distinct groups of project activities, as summarized in table 10.

Table 10. Proposed RUEAP Program Components

Area/Investment Need	Details	
1. Increasing Access to Grid Electricity		
Grid access	Grid connections for households, commercial, and industrial consumers, and public institutions.	
2. Enhancing the Efficiency of Electricity Service		

_

¹⁹ CRI = Corporate Results Indicator

²⁰ Assuming household size of 4.3 people per household as per EICV5.

²¹ The emission factors used to arrive at CO₂ emissions reduction are indicated in Table 2.1 in Annex 2: Economic and Financial Analysis.

Area/Investment Need	Details	
Rehabilitation of the Ntaruka HPP	Ensure availability of low-cost renewable energy generation in Rwanda, through the rehabilitation of the Ntaruka HPP.	
Installation of automatic voltage regulator on 220kV system networks, Installation of power system stabilizers and governing systems on main generators	To reduce voltage rises due to low loading on 220 kV; improve network responses to fluctuations and load loss; prepare EAPP regional interconnection.	
Building of GIS	Building of Rwanda's power system GIS.	
Installation of smart meters	Completing installation of smart metering for all distribution transformers and medium/large customers. Identify and curb sources of commercial/technical losses and phase imbalances.	
3. Increasing Access to Off-grid Electr	ricity and Clean Cooking Solutions	
RBF for off-grid solar and cooking solutions.	RBF for (a) off-grid solar connections to reach poorer and more remote areas and (b) clean cooking solutions, with business models and financing instruments yet to be determined.	
4. Technical Assistance, Institutional Capacity Building and Implementation Support		
TA	Address sector performance improvements; forward-looking options for sector development including clean cooking.	
Capacity building	Planning, skills development, audit and compliance (and others to be identified).	
Implementation Support	Support EDCL Program Coordination Unit (PCU) functions (staff); Support the SWG secretariat staff.	
RETF grant from the CCF	Market development and TA for the clean cooking sector	

Note: HPP = Hydropower Project

5.4.1. Component 1: Increasing Access to Grid Electricity

The technical foundation of the universal electrification program of the GoR is established in the NEP finalized in 2019. Considering the 52 percent on-grid and 48 percent off-grid split established in the ESSP as an input, the plan defines a combination of extension and densification of

the national grid and deployment of off-grid solution throughout the country that represents the least-cost option to supply forecasted demand for 2018–2024. The electrification decision is made at 'cell' level, which represents an administrative unit in Rwanda. The model takes as key inputs the population and population density, topography, distance from the grid, income level, and cost of electrification alternatives and provides as an output the distribution of grid extension and off-grid solutions across different cells that achieve universal electrification by 2024 at the least cost. The costing of electrification components, such as of the LV and MV lines, transformers, and poles were reviewed by the World Bank during the preparation of the NEP and were found to be appropriate. The NEP also provides detailed investment requirements to expand the grid to the cells marked for grid electrification, forming the basis of the investment requirements under Component 1 of RUEAP.

It is against this background that REG has targeted an annual connection rate of 200,000 between 2020 and 2024 (including households and enterprises). It is estimated that the average unit connection cost, including backbone infrastructure, is around US\$603–US\$758, projecting an annual financing need ranging between US\$120 million and US\$150 million. This component provides financing toward grid connections of new consumers, including financing of grid extensions and consumer connections.

The joint Development partners respectively for this component is expected to connect about 458,000 households and 30,000 enterprises in selected 27 districts of Rwanda (see

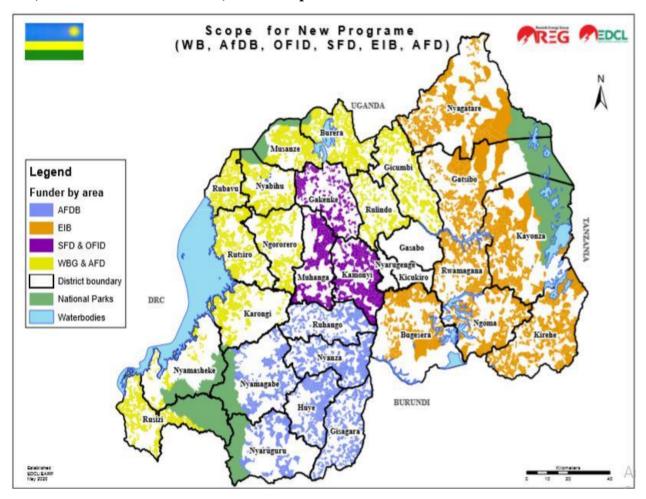


Figure 7). This comprises of connecting about 125,000 households and 5800 enterprises through World Bank financing, connecting about 105,000 households and 11,500 enterprises through AFD financing, connecting about 60,470 households and 4,370 enterprises through AFDB financing, connecting about 104,276 households and 4,935 enterprises through EIB financing, Further, the OPEC Fund and the SFD in parallel co-financing to this component, for connection of about 63,000 households and 3,000 enterprises.

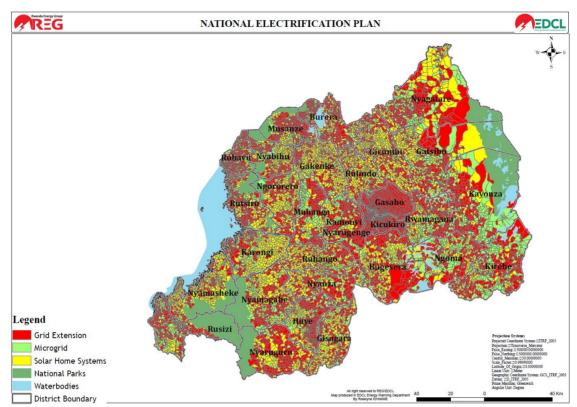


Figure 6. Rwanda NEP Output

Source: REG.

The implementation approach for Component 1 will follow the guidelines in the NEP, and the procurement and implementation methods that have delivered success in the past decades. In combination with the implementation approach laid out in the NEP, the EARP will use a combination of engineering, procurement, and construction (EPC) contractors and local contractors to speed up the connection rate. Procurement packages will include several internationally procured EPC packages to implement backbone infrastructure. Goods packages for line construction materials for installation of connections will also be procured internationally, while labor contracts will be locally procured to implement the last mile connections. EDCL plans to adopt good labor practice, such as setting a female workforce quota for procurement packages and project staff to increase female participation in the project.

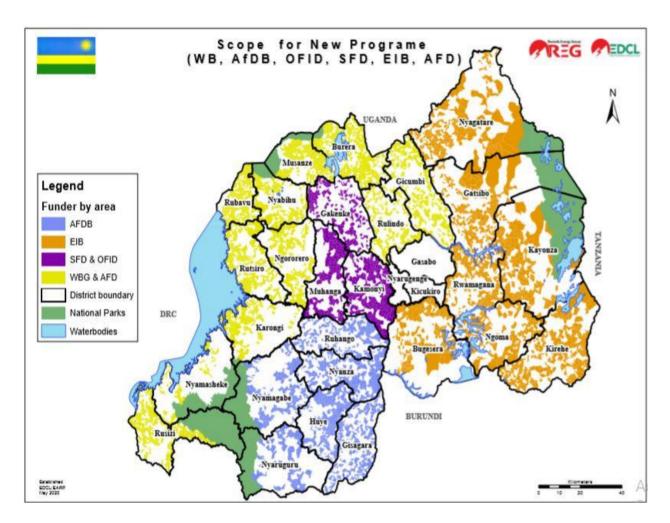


Figure 7. On-grid Access District Allocation to the Development Partners

Source: REG.

A connection policy, introduced in 2017, which allows for household connections without an advance payment, will contribute to increase in the annual grid connection rates. The grid electricity connection policy was revised in 2017 to remove the upfront payment of connection fees, which was a barrier to expanding access. Consumers in Rwanda can now get connected to grid electricity without payment of upfront connection fees, which is deducted from payments for purchase of units of electricity. The EARP has been able to accelerate the electrification rate after revision of the connection policy.

Climate change mitigation. Since the grid electricity in Rwanda is dominated by hydropower (48 percent of installed generation capacity in 2019), providing grid electricity to households in Rwanda is expected to mitigate emissions from the lighting alternatives that households will otherwise use. Over a lifetime of 20 years, the grid electrification component is expected to mitigate 1.7 million tons of CO₂ equivalent against the alternative sources of lighting.

Climate change adaptation. From the perspective of climate and disaster risks, Rwanda's exposure rating is high for extreme temperature, extreme precipitation and flooding, and drought. These risk

considerations are toward climate adaptation factors in the design of the physical infrastructure that will be built for expanding electricity access. The electric wires, poles, and other infrastructure to be built for grid densification will use materials resilient to high temperatures and the construction will accommodate for the impact of potential flooding. Thus, the electricity access investments under the project will improve the resilience of Rwanda's distribution network toward climate risks.

The Increasing Access to Grid Electricity is expected to cover all the districts countrywide, however the programme activities may differ from each district or zone. The programme activities are divided in four phases which are:

- i. Design and Planning Phase
- ii. Construction Phase
- iii. Post Construction Phase (Operations)
- iv. Decommission Phase

i. Design and Planning Phase

During the design phase, the expected activities:

- Site Selection and Routing: adequate survey and mapping are carried out for new transmission and distribution routes, stations and substations site selection to avoid sensitive ecosystems, densely populated areas that would cause immense land acquisition and resettlement.
- Land Acquisition /Compensation: acquisition of land owned by the general public where the identified routes for the distribution network including the location for the cabins and creation of Right of Way (ROW) and station and substation location fall in accordance with the Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF) and a separate Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) to address the compensation related concerns of the project.

ii. Construction Phase

During the construction phase, the following key activities are expected to occur:

Horizontal and Vertical Clearances: Clearing of the path where the distribution infrastructure will pass is the initial activity that will occur during the construction phase. This done is in order to create the vertical and horizontal clearance required when constructing electricity transmission lines.

The clearing process will follow the national and international dimension in installation of distribution and transmission networks specified below.

Provision of Site Access: this activity consists of the provision and maintenance of all access from the main highways to the distribution line routes during erection as required. Access roads shall be constructed in such a way that they can be used for maintenance of the line by four-wheel drive

vehicles. The length of the access road is the distance between the edges of public roads to the tower, stations, or substations location.

Clearing of Right-of-Way: An electric line right-of-way (ROW) is a strip of land that an electric utility uses to construct, maintain, repair or replace an overhead or underground power line. The ROW allows the utility to provide clearance from trees and other structures that could interfere with the line installation, maintenance, and operation. This activity requires the clearance of the right-of-way, fell any vegetation, and dispose of waste material along the entire length of the transmission lines. The transmission line right-of-way is 12 meters wide for the 30 kV lines symmetrical about the centreline. All trees, snags, stumps, shrubbery, ant hills and undergrowth exceeding 2 meters in height as measured on the downhill site are cut to a maximum stump of 20 cm along the right-of-way. All trees adjacent to the right-of-way which could fall across the conductors or against the towers will be cut.

Excavation Works: After the transmission and distribution network path has been cleared as specified above, there will be excavation related works related to construction of access and maintenance roads, excavations works for creating the foundations for erecting the towers.

Construction of Foundation: foundations will be designed for all specified tower types, for any type of soil to be found, both in dry and fully submerged conditions, and for rock. Tower foundations will normally be of reinforced or mass concrete type. Concrete foundations will be the standard foundation for the poles and towers. Excavation will be confined to a minimum working area consistent with efficient operations.

Erection of Towers: Tower structures that will be erected will be of the self-supporting lattice-type steel frame with square bases. The general outlines of the towers may be varied but the general dimensions, phase spacing, clearances, and the configuration of the conductors and earth wire must be approved.

MV/LV Substations" Cabins": MV/LV mini substations or cabins shall be installed in different sites along the transmission path. These mini substations will play the role of stepping down the electricity from MV to LV before distributing to consumers. These substations are basically small housing units made of concrete and fitted with transformers and electrical gadgets.

iii. Operation and Maintenance Phase

During operation phase the expected activities include, operation and maintenance of the transformers, circuit breakers, circuit switches and capacitors that will have been installed during the construction phase.

Line Route (ROW): a permanent area of land will be kept to accommodate the transmission line, when completed. A parallel strip of land through those sections of the route which pass through

vegetation shall be completely cleared. In addition, any tree that may fall in the direction of the overhead line shall be cleared.

Routine maintenance is carried out along the ROW to ensure the appropriate clearances between towers, conductors and vegetation and other objects are maintained according to the required safety/operation specifications listed above. A 12m wide path along the line route will be required in the absence of a public road. Maintenance is normally carried out twice a year (dependent on-site conditions).

iv. Decommissioning

Decommissioning of the programme will involve dismantling and removing all the structures from mini substation sites, dismantling the supporting infrastructure (towers) and all those structures that were associated with this project implementation. Some of the impacts of this project phase are similar to those that have been discussed during construction and operational phase.

But there are those impacts that are specific to project decommissioning after the project life is over. After the project decommissioning, RUEAP will rehabilitate the site to its former status or near what it was before the project was commissioned. RUEAP will be responsible for preparing the decommissioning plan as specified by the Law on Environment, the project proponent remains responsible for this. As per the regulations of REMA the proponent will bear the costs for decommissioning and site rehabilitation.

5.4.2. Component 2

An elaborated technical and economic feasibility study for the rehabilitation of the Ntaruka HPP under Component 2 of the project was carried out in 2018 and was reviewed by the World Bank. The World Bank review found the feasibility study to be adequate for proceeding with appraisal of the rehabilitation of the HPP. Key technical observations from the review are highlighted as follows:

- (k) **Civil works.** The civil works are in good condition except for minor repairs required in the concrete structure.
- (I) **Hydraulic steel structures.** The scope of the rehabilitation includes replacement of gates at the intake which is recommended. The penstock is in good condition and its overdesigned thickness will secure safe operations for many years to come. Recommendations were made to verify the need for a safety valve at the base of the surge shaft at the beginning of the penstock and the potential installation of an ecological outlet

- at the bottom of the dam to connect the upstream and downstream natural reservoirs (Lake Burera and Lake Ruhondo respectively) when the HPP is not operating.
- (m) **Hydromechanical works.** The shafts are in bad condition and need to be replaced for all three units of the plant; the rest of the mechanical components including guide vanes, runners, and draft tubes are damaged by cavitation, which is fairly normal after several years of operations, and need to be treated and repaired. The three governors and parts of the operating systems also need to be replaced
- (n) Electromechanical works. The scope of replacement of electromechanical components covers nearly all systems and components yet the scope of work may increase once the contractor will dismantle and open up the casings, boxes, and boards. It was recommended that the contract be designed so as to accommodate all the potential variants and to provide for a sufficient level of contingencies.
- (o) **Dam safety.** The Ntaruka Dam must comply with the World Bank dam safety standards under the new Environmental and Social Framework (ESF). The risk classification of the dam is being carried out through an E&S audit and will inform the type of technical review that is required, including the need for update/preparation of all relevant dam safety plans.
- (p) **Cost estimate.** The cost estimates for the rehabilitation are rather on the high side but the higher estimate may leave margin for any contingencies that may arise when the actual rehabilitation is carried out.

The utility has established that the cause of incidences of voltage fluctuations occur quite frequently, owing to low loading of the 220 kV network. Installation of automatic voltage regulators on the 220 kV system network would reduce/eliminate voltage fluctuations, hence protecting network equipment and reducing incidences of blackout. The proposed investments are recommended through a study on electricity interconnectivity in the Nile Equatorial Lakes countries and would also prepare Rwanda's electricity grid for regional interconnection.

Installation of smart meters for MV and LV customers was started under the ongoing World Bank-funded RESSP. In continuation of the pursuit to identify and curb sources of technical and commercial losses, REG will continue to install smart meters for large consumers, and in addition, install smart meters on all distribution transformers on the electricity network. This will enable REG to easily identify feeders that are susceptible to commercial/technical losses and use the information to identify solutions, while also identifying transformers that are unevenly loaded and causing network

imbalances, and similarly use the information to identify solutions. The project will also fund purchase of meter test benches for both prepaid and postpaid meters, in a bid to develop local capacity to continuously monitor the quality of the meters on the electricity network.

5.4.3. Component 3

Quality assurance for off-grid SHSs and clean cooking solutions. SHSs and clean cookstoves must adhere to quality standards to create trust and confidence in the market. All off-grid SHSs imported to Rwanda must comply with the requirements of the Ministerial Guidelines on Minimum Standards Requirements for Solar Home Systems, which includes guidance on product quality standards as well as service-level requirements, warranty periods, and the terms of after-sales care. To be eligible for RBF financing, OSCs will be required to comply with these Ministerial Guidelines and submit a business plan detailing the commercial viability of service provision through combined customer contribution and RBF financing, including for the provision of adequate after-sale services, which shall be granted until three months after the expiration of the warranty (two years for Tier 1 systems, as specified by the Ministerial Guidelines). A customer service Code of Conduct will be signed by all participating providers and will detail the standards that the verification process will evaluate against.²² OSCs will also be required to submit a detailed plan for supporting the increase of affordability of off-grid solutions over time, in synergy with existing GoR safety net programs, for example, through training and participation to the off-grid labor market and/or public works. The clean cooking solutions will also adhere to government guidelines as well as incorporating international good practice. The project will provide technical assistance to further review and improve the government standards and testing. It will also draw on the cookstove testing lab which is being established by the RSB and provide technical assistance to improve local product design and encourage local solutions to be eligible for the project. See section II B for details on the technical eligibility requirements and minimum performance levels for clean cooking solutions.

5.5. Programme opportunities

- Both the rural and urban population highly need electricity for various uses
- Electrified villages shall attract people from scattered habitat to live in the agglomeration and enjoy the benefits of electrification
- People have been impatiently waiting for electrification to start up or improve many businesses which require electricity
- Communities are willing to give a small portion of their land for the programme activities as they are the ones to benefit from electricity connection.

²² Building on the one developed by GOGLA: https://www.gogla.org/consumer-protection.

- In most of the programme areas, have the purchasing power to pay their contributions for electricity connections
- The need for capacity building of farmers and other beneficiaries will bring more people who need training
- Residents in the programmes areas will have opportunities for employment, hence raising their livelihoods
- Funds for the programme planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation are available

5.6. Programme constraints

The status quo assessment that included the scoping phase and situation assessment phase of the program highlighted some of significant issues and concerns.

Key issues in the situation assessment included the following:

- The difficulties to deal with scattered habitats
- Environmental issues which require continuous mitigation measures during the implementation of the programme for MV lines
- Expropriation exercise which requires continuous evaluation and compensation

5.7. Project Beneficiaries

The direct project beneficiaries will include households, enterprises, and public institutions in Rwanda. Households, enterprises, and public institutions that will gain access to electricity or clean cooking solutions will benefit from the use of modern energy in economic and non-economic ways. For the purpose of the Results Framework, the project includes educational facilities, health facilities, and administrative facilities in the category of "public institutions". Specific focus will be on female beneficiaries to address existing gaps in energy and clean cooking access, such as affordability, awareness, and employment opportunities (see section IV.E for details). Non-economic benefits for households will include reduced exposure to harmful emissions. Besides new access, households, enterprises, and public institutions who are already connected to the grid will benefit from more reliable electricity service, which will improve productivity of their electricity use through fewer disruptions and less damage to equipment and appliances. Beneficiaries of access to cleaner cooking solutions are expected to attain better economic outcomes from use of time saved through spending less time collecting/using cooking solutions that require longer time collecting and using the fuels.

EDCL, EUCL, and REG will be direct beneficiaries of the project through asset investment and capacity building. REG is expected to benefit from higher cost recovery through improved

operational efficiency (improved quality of service and lower technical and commercial losses), and higher revenues through increased electrification rate and improved quality of service. Consequently, the GoR will benefit because improved cost recovery for REG should ease the burden of fiscal transfers to REG, helping the GoR target other priority sectors.

Providers of off-grid and clean cooking solutions will benefit from results-based subsidies for off-grid and clean cooking solutions. It is expected that competitive pressures will lead to these subsidies being passed on to consumers to make products and services more affordable. The off-grid and clean cooking solutions providers will also benefit from the better enabling environment with awareness raising, technical assistance, capacity building, and policy improvement activities for their long-term sustainable business development in the sector.

5.8. Results Chain

By improving access to modern energy access and efficiency of electricity service, the project aims to improve household livelihoods and economic productivity. The theory of change is visualized in Figure 8. Theory of Change of the Proposed Program.

Improved livelihoods Maximizing Sustainable Rwanda's NDC Higher-level and economic Financing for Development under the Paris objectives productivity Development Goal 7 Agreement Improve access to modern energy for households, enterprises, and public institutions PDO and enhance the efficiency of electricity service in Rwanda. Improved access **Improved** Efficiency of electricity service to electricity for access to clean delivery by REG to all **Outcomes &** households, end-users: Reduction in voltage and PDO-level cooking enterprises, and frequency fluctuations and Indicators solutions for public institutions households generation capacity rehabilitated Hydropower Affordable off-grid Affordable grid generation **Efficient power** and clean cooking system operation **Outputs** connections capacity solutions (Comp. (Comp. 1) rehabilitated (Comp. 2b/c) 3) (Comp. 2a) **Public financing** Investment in Partial grants for of arid Small hydropower power system off-grid energy densification and rehabilitation performance and and clean cooking (Comp. 2a) extension utility operations (Comp. 3) (Comp. 1) (Comp. 2b/c) Activities Implementation support, capacity building, and technical assistance (Comp. 4)

Figure 8. Theory of Change of the Proposed Program

Source: Disclosed ESMF, 2020

5.9. Program Implementation Arrangements

The program will be jointly implemented by EDCL and BRD. The implementation arrangements have been designed to manage the multi-donor RUEAP, and all projects within the program will be managed by two implementing agencies, with EDCL covering all grid-related components and the overall program coordination, while the BRD will implement the off-grid and clean cooking component. Using the same implementation arrangements for the overall multi-donor program, instead of creating separate implementing units for each project in the program, is expected to substantially reduce coordination costs, eliminate duplication of effort and transaction costs for the GoR, enhance the efficiency of implementation, and help streamline development partner coordination of the program.

Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program Grid Electricity Steering Committee Off-Grid and Clean Cooking Steering Committee Program Coordination Unit (PCU) Project Implementation Unit (PIU) Primary and Social Energy Devt. at EDCL at EDCL at BRD Component 2: Component 4: TA & Component 1: Component 3a: Component 3b: Efficiency of Implementation **Grid access** Off-grid Clean cooking **Electricity Service**

Figure 9: Overview of Institutional and Implementation Arrangements

Components 1, 2, and 4 of the RUEAP program will be implemented by EDCL. While EDCL has been implementing donor-funded projects, there is recognition that the RUEAP program is large and EDCL's current workforce may be too constrained to effectively manage the extra workload that the program imposes. For this reason, for reinforcing EDCL to manage the program, a PCU will be created within the structure of EDCL to provide the leadership that will run the program in coordination with the departments within EDCL. In addition, EDCL will be strengthened appropriately by recruiting additional relevant staff within the existing EDCL structure, who will provide support to ensure effective implementation of the program. The extra staff recruited to support the program will be funded by the program during the program duration. The PCU will be disbanded at the conclusion of the program, while it is hoped that EDCL will be able to maintain the staff recruited within EDCL departments on their structure, so that the program leaves a stronger EDCL structure in place.

EDCL's implementation of Subcomponent 2c will draw on EUCL's technical expertise, as needed. This will include seconding relevant EUCL staff to EDCL for the duration of the assignment.

The EDCL PCU, which will provide overall leadership for the program, will be staffed appropriately to manage the RUEAP, and will be housed within EDCL. The PCU will be headed by a program manager who will report directly to the managing director of EDCL (Error! Reference source not found.). The program manager will have the overall responsibility for (a) program implementation management and coordination and (b) program monitoring and evaluation (M&E) and reporting. Within the PCU, the program manager will be supported by high-level staff to head program functions such as procurement, finance, safeguards, contract management, and any other function that is deemed to require high-level leadership. In addition, the PCU will also house a project coordinator for each group of participating development partners to provide the program manager coordination management and support for each participating development partner group.

The EDCL PCU will draw upon the existing, and newly recruited, resources from EDCL departments for implementation support. Error! Reference source not found. presents the existing departments of EDCL that will be engaged for the implementation of different components of the program, including technical, operational, procurement, financial management (FM), planning, and legal components. These departments will be strengthened by additional staffing to ensure timely implementation of the program.

Table 11. Proposed Implementation Arrangement within EDCL

EDCL Department Program Component/Activity						
EARP	Component 1: Grid electrification					
	Component 2: Subcomponents pertaining to the improvement of					
	the reliability and strength of the distribution network ^a					
Generation and	Component 2: Rehabilitation of the Ntaruka HPP and					
Transmission	transmission-related subcomponents					
Primary and Social	Component 3: Off-grid electrification and clean cooking					
Energy Development	(technical aspects of implementation)					
Procurement Management	Support day-to-day implementation of procurement processes for					
	the program, under the supervision of the senior procurement					
	specialist(s) in the PCU					
Administration and	Support day-to-day FM of the program, under the supervision of					
Finance	the senior FM specialist(s) in the PCU					
Transaction and Legal	Support day-to-day contract management for the program, under					
	the supervision of the senior contract management specialist(s) in					
	the PCU					

EDCL Department	Program Component/Activity			
Planning	Support overall planning and implementation of the program			
Human Resources	Support human resources related tasks of the program			
Information Technology	Support IT related tasks of the program			
(IT)				
Monitoring and	Conduct Monitoring and Evaluation for the program			
Evaluation				

Note: a. some of the subcomponents under Component 2 may also require the engagement of relevant departments of EUCL. This would require a Project Implementation Support Agreement between EDCL and EUCL.

EDCL will appoint or recruit project managers within EDCL technical departments who will report to the project coordinators in the PCU for program functions but will also maintain their existing reporting lines to their department manager. The project managers shall be supported by relevant specialists from the EDCL structure, who will be assigned to the program by the directors of the respective departments for implementation of the program. Given the scale of the program, additional resources will be recruited by EDCL and supported by the program. The Government has identified the resource gaps in the implementation structure, and these will be filled by funding through the program.

For fiduciary responsibilities, the program will draw resources from the existing fiduciary departments of EDCL including Planning, Procurement Management, Administration and Finance, and Transaction and Legal. Considering the scale of the program, some of these departments may require substantial reinforcing to meet the program requirements. The heads of these departments will appoint specific staff to work on the electrification program. These staff will also maintain dual reporting lines to their respective fiduciary specialists within the PCU (for example senior procurement specialist, senior contract management specialist, and senior FM specialist) as well as to the respective department heads.

Two Steering Committees will be established at the Program Level to provide high-level government oversight and strategic guidance to the EDCL-PCU for components 1, 2, and 4 and to the BRD-PIU for component 3. The Grid Electricity Steering Committee will be chaired by the permanent secretary (PS) of MININFRA and its members will include PSDG-MINECOFIN, CEO-REG, MD-EDCL, MD-EUCL, and Program Manager, who will be the Committee Secretary. The Off-Grid and Clean Cooking Steering Committee will also be chaired by PS-MININFRA and will include PS-MINECOFIN, CEO-REG, CEO-BRD, MD-EDCL, representatives from the Ministry of

Environment, RSB, and Local Administrative Entities Development Agency (LODA), and the Program Manager. The Development Partners will be observers in both Steering Committees. The Steering Committees will meet every quarter, or as needed, during project implementation to review implementation progress, discuss emerging challenges, and identify mitigating measures.

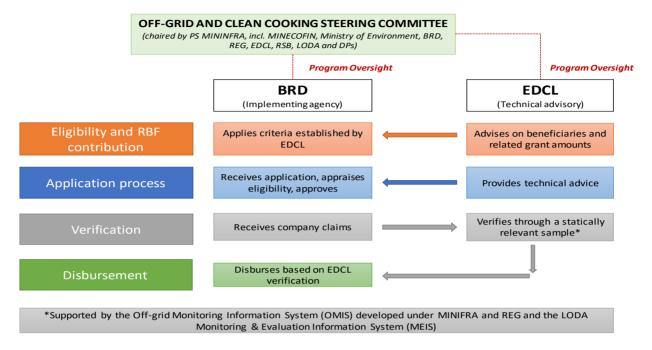
Program-specific reporting Legend: lines (temporary) **GRID ELECTRICITY STEERING COMMITTEE** EDCL's general reporting (chaired by PS MININFRA, incl. MINECOFIN, REG, EDCL, EUCL, and DPs) lines (permanent) Program Oversight **EDCL** (Components 1, 2, 4) **MD EDCL** Safeguards EDCL Technical Departments staff supportin Senior Safeguards Specialist1 **Generation & Transmission Electricity Access Rollout** Primary & Social Energy Program (EARP) Department Department Development Manages day-to-day implementation Manages day-to-day implementation Manages day-to-day implementation Program Project Coordinator of access sub-projects of G&T sub-projects of clean cooking and off-grid WB + Co-Financiers¹ Manager¹ Department Head Department Head Department Head **Project Coordinator** AfDB + Co-Financiers Technical & Technical & Technical & Project Proiect Proiect Managers² Safeguards Spec.² Managers² Safeguards Spec.² Managers² Safeguards Spec.2 Inhouse Construction Coordinator² Senior Procurement Assigned Project Managers (and relevant Specialist1 Procurement Management Department³ technical and safeguards support staff) report to Project Coordinators in the PCU during project **Senior Contract** Administration and Finance Department³ Management Specialist1 implementation, but also maintain reporting line to their department manager Transaction and Legal Department³ Senior Financial Assigned staff in EDCL's fiduciary departments will support Planning Department³ Management Specialist1 the PCU during implementation of various sub-projects Human Resources Department³ **Senior Corporate Services** Specialist1 IT Department³ PCU fiduciary staff have dotted reporting line to relevant department managers Additional external hires Monitoring and Evaluation Department³ and internal staff 'loaned Staff that will be externally recruited Program **EDCL Fiduciary Departments** for specific periods² ² Staff that will be recruited for existing EDCL departments during implementation Coordination Unit ³ Fiduciary departments will be reinforced to meet program requirements (e.g., accountants)

Figure 10. Detailed Program Implementation Arrangements for Components 1, 2, and 4

The BRD will implement Component 3, supported in certain technical aspects by EDCL. For the off-grid electrification and clean cooking subcomponents under Component 3, the BRD will take the lead in implementation while EDCL will cover certain technical aspects of implementation and verification. The process flow is illustrated in Figure 12. The eligibility criteria and associated subsidy amounts for households belonging to different Ubudehe categories will be in line with the Cabinet-approved concept for the nationwide RBF. The BRD will receive applications from interested private sector firms for both off-grid access and clean cooking (under separate windows), appraise and approve eligible firms, with EDCL providing technical advice in the evaluation process. As the eligible firms expand operations across target consumers, they will be able to submit claims for disbursement under the RBF to the BRD. The claims will be verified through a statistically relevant

sample before funds are disbursed by the BRD. In terms of the Environment and Social Management System (ESMS) for this component, the BRD also has an adequate established ESMS under its REF that will apply to this component.

Figure 11. Coordination between BRD and EDCL under Component 3



B. Results Monitoring and Evaluation Arrangements

M&E of project implementation progress and results indicators, as well as progress toward achievement of the PDO, will be the responsibility of the EDCL PCU and the BRD PIU. The two implementing agencies shall ensure adequate M&E staffing to support M&E activities. The two implementation units will be responsible for collecting, verifying, and collating information, integrating the M&E reports, and submitting to the World Bank both the quarterly and annual progress reports. The implementing agencies will establish a database for each component of the project to periodically monitor the evolution of implementation, outputs, and results, with systems for regular data gathering and processing of information required to monitor the main performance indicators and intermediary indicators as defined in the Results Framework.

The EDCL PCU and the BRD PIU will collect gender-disaggregated data and reports from other participating entities of the program and present progress in achieving the key and intermediate indicators to the World Bank in the project quarterly and annual progress reports. The implementing agencies and the SWG secretariat will be responsible for integrating the results from the program into overall sector performance indicators and preparing sector reports for the biannual SWG Joint Sector Performance Review discussions.

The project will carry out a follow-up impact evaluation survey three years into the implementation of the project. The baseline survey of the EARP was completed in mid-2014 and the follow-up survey is scheduled for 2020. The impact evaluation follow-up survey and assessments shall be jointly led by the EDCL PCU, the BRD PIU, and the SWG secretariat with support from specialized TA.

There will be two midterm (in-depth) reviews of the project; the first one taking place 18 months after project effectiveness.

5.9. Key Lessons learnt

By pooling finances from multiple donors toward achieving grid electrification objectives of the GoR, the program aims to replicate the success of the energy sectorwide approach (eSWAp) adopted in 2009 which led to a fourfold increase in grid electricity access in Rwanda between 2009 and 2018. RUEAP is a part of a sectorwide program that replicates the design elements of eSWAp in terms of developing a framework for coordination between donors and country stakeholders for integrated technical, financial, and implementation planning for the sector. Similar to the approach that led to setting up of the EARP, the current program pools financing from multiple donors toward the overall financing requirements of the GoR for grid electrification, with the GoR allocating respective financing amounts to different districts. This is different from a project-specific approach where each donor would have developed individual projects leading to substantial duplication of efforts for the Government.

The program is also using lessons learned from previous projects under the eSWAp/EARP to enhance project readiness and implementation arrangements. Technical capacities of the implementing agencies that require further strengthening (for instance, contract management and staffing for environment and social risk management) have been identified and are reflected in the design of the RUEAP.

6. DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL BASELINE OF THE PROGRAM

This section describes the overall baseline conditions of Rwanda in terms of social and biophysical environment.

6.1. Location and Size

Rwanda is a small mountainous landlocked country, located in Central Africa, at latitude 2. 00 S and longitude 30. 00 E, bordered to its South by Burundi, Tanzania to its East, Uganda to its North and the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) to its West. Rwanda has a total surface area of 26, 338 km² of which the total land area is 24, 948 km² and 1, 390 sq. km is surface water.

6.2. Physical Environment

6.2.1. Climate

Rwanda enjoys a tropical temperate climate due to its high altitude. The average annual temperature ranges between 16°C and 20°C, without significant variations. Rainfall is abundant although it has some irregularities. Winds are generally around 1-3 m/s. In the high regions of the Congo-Nile ridge, average temperatures range between 15 and 17°C and the rainfall is abundant. The volcanic region has much lower temperatures that can go below 0°C in some places. In areas with intermediary altitude, average temperatures vary between 19 and 21°C and the average rainfall is around 1000 mm /year. Rainfall is less irregular, and sometimes causes periods of drought. In the lowlands (East and Southeast), temperatures are higher, and the extreme can go beyond 30°C in February and July-August. The absolute temperature of 32.8°C was recorded in the Southeast by Karama-Plateau station on the 4th of September 1980. Thermic constraints are more considerable there than in the remaining part of the country. Rainfall is less abundant in that region (700 to 970 mm/year).

Weather in Rwandan is determined by the rainfall patterns. Thus, the climate of the country is characterized by an alternation of four seasons of which two are wet and the other two are dry. However, one can notice that rainfall is generally well distributed throughout the year, despite some irregularities. Eastern and South-Eastern regions (Umutara, Kibungo, Bugesera, Mayaga) are more affected by prolonged droughts while the northern and western regions (Musanze, Rubavu, Nyamagabe and Gicumbi) experience abundant rainfall that usually causes erosion, flooding, and landslides.

The quantity of total annual rainfall varies between 800mm in the North-East of Rwanda (Eastern Umutara) and 1600 mm in the natural forest of Nyungwe and in the high lands of the North-West (Kinigi). The decrease in rainfall is observed in the region of Bugesera (900 mm) and in the Western part of Rubavu district (1200 mm). The increase of rainfall is observed in some regions like Kibungo (Gahororo, 1200 mm); in the South-West (Mibirizi, 1450 mm) and in the natural forest of Gishwati

(1350 mm). The region that is characterized by the highest rainfalls (over the average isohyets of 1200 mm) is in the western half of the country, from Byumba to Kibeho and from Kinigi to Mibirizi including the region bordering Lake Kivu.

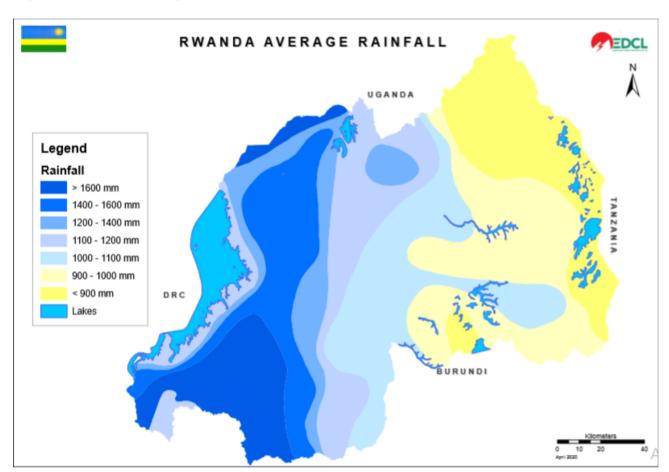


Figure 12 Annual average rainfall distribution

6.2.2. Relief

The Rwandan relief is hilly and mountainous with an altitude varying between 900 m and 4507 m. The components of that relief are:

Congo-Nil Ridge over laying Lake Kivu with an altitude between 2500 m and 3000 m. It is dominated in the North-West by the volcanic ranges consisting of five volcanic massifs of which the highest is Karisimbi with 4507 m. The central plateau presents a relief of hills with an altitude ranging between 1500 m and 2000 m. The lowlands of the East are dominated by a depression characterized by hills with more or less round top and 1000 to 1500 m in altitude. Northern (BUBERUKA) highlands, Located near the border with Uganda, include parts of the Northern and Eastern provinces. The lowlands of the South-West in Bugarama plain with an altitude of 900 m are part of the tectonic depression of the African Rift Valley.

6.2.3. Catchment and Hydrology

Rwanda has a relatively big quantity of water: rivers, lakes and marshes and occupy a surface area of 211000 ha or about 8% of the national territory (lakes: 128000 ha, rivers: 7260 ha and marshes: 77000 ha).

Volcano
River
Waterfall
Swamp
Mountain peak
Lake
Congo/Nile watershed
Central Plateau
Eastem Plain

Riseme

Contral
Plateau

Central
Plateau

Central
Plateau

Central
Plateau

Congo/Nile watershed
Central
Riseme

R

Figure 13: Rwanda Relief and climate

6.2.4. Surface water

Rwanda has a dense hydrographical network of \pm 2 km/km² (length of the superficial flow network by km² of surface). The country is divided into two hydrographical basins with a separating line called Congo-Nile Ridge, moving from the North to the South and \pm perpendicular to the volcanic chain, making natural obstacles exchange between the catchment's basins of the Northern Kivu and the Southwest of Uganda and those of Rwanda.

In the West of that line there is the Congolese basin (33% of the surface of the national territory) that drains 10% of water resources of the country. It comprises rivers Sebeya, Koko, Rusizi, Rubyiro, as affluent of Lake Kivu (around 1000 Km2 on the Rwandan side, 490 m of maximum depth), Ruhwa and many other small rivers (around 127 rivers).

In the East of the Congo Nile Ridge there is the Nile basin which covers 67% of the National territory and drains 90% of Rwandan waters by two main rivers namely Nyabarongo and Akagera. The latter is the main affluent of Lake Victoria with an average outflow of 256 m3/s at Rusumo station and thus considered as the source of the Nile. The basin of the Nile in Rwanda comprises a lot of small lakes

(Burera, Ruhondo, Cyohoha South, Mugesera, Muhazi, Rwampanga, Mihindi, Mirayi and many others). Those lakes are not very deep (5 to 7 m of depth) except for Lake Burera and Ruhondo which are 65 to 173 m deep.

6.2.5. Groundwater

The outflow of the ground renewable water resource is estimated at 66 m³/s. Out of this, the 22,000 known sources contribute an output of 9 m³/s. In general, little information is available on ground water resources.

6.2.6. Lakes

Rwanda has some 28 lakes of significant size. Six among the largest are entirely within the national territory: Ruhondo, Muhazi, Mugesera, Ihema, Rwanyakizinga and Burera. Three others, Rweru, Cyohoha and Kivu, are shared with neighboring countries. The largest and most spectacular is Lake Kivu, so large as to seem almost like a sea to the landlocked inhabitants.

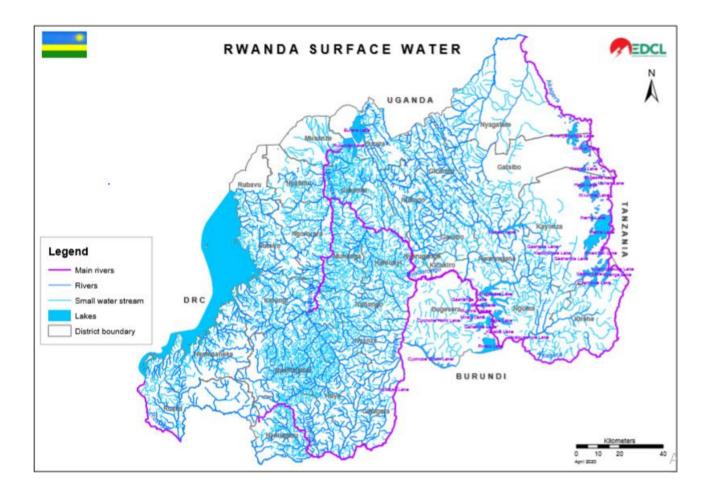
Lake Kivu lies at 1, 460m above sea level and is 90 km long (north-south) and 49 km wide (eastwest). From an average depth of 240 m, it plunges to a maximum depth of 490 m. Lake kivu has a rough, jagged coast and contains numerous islands, including Nkombo and Iwawa.

Lake Kivu lies on the border with Congo in Western Rwanda at the foot of the Virunga Volcanoes. Kivu's shores are densely populated and the principal town on the Rwandan side is Rubavu. Although it is supplied with fish, the lake is poor in fauna but rich in volcanic substance. Great volumes of dissolved methane gases ((~60 km3 STP) that may be developed as energy sources exist in its deep waters. Lake Kivu drains to the south into Lake Tanganyika by the swiftly descending Ruzizi River.

6.2.7. Quality of water

In Rwanda the quality of water is generally good with a pH ranging between 6 and 7.5. Surface water often carries sediments and in mining and volcanic regions, the water can contain arsenic, lead, mercury, fluoride, iodide and other toxic metalloids and heavy metals. The physio-chemical pollution of water is not frequent due to the small level of industrialization and use of agricultural chemical inputs. The microbiological pollution is often observed, and it comes from various domestic wastes and debris carried by rain water towards the natural environment. The pollution of water courses and lakes by the water hyacinth and other harmful aquatic plants is a phenomenon that is very recent and alarming in Rwanda.

Figure 14: Surface water



6.2.8. Wetlands

Wetlands cover a total area of 164,000 ha or about 6% of the territory. The wetlands include a variety of ecosystems, ranging from large, permanently flooded swampy peat-lands to smaller, seasonally flooded wetlands with a more mineral soil. The main swamps are Akanyaru (30,000 ha) on the border with Burundi, Mugesera Rugwero in the southeast, Kagera swamps along the Tanzania border in the east, Nyabarongo (10,000 ha) and the Rugezi wetlands (5,000 ha) in the north.

The wetlands serve as troughs for sediment particles and play an important role in the national water balances by acting as a buffer, thus reducing the maximal flow rates during the rainy season and maintaining a relatively high flow rate during the dry season.

Currently, an estimated 94,000 ha have been brought under agriculture, the large majority of this being spontaneous agriculture with maize, sweet potatoes and beans. In addition, the wetlands are used for a variety of traditional activities including the collection of leaves to make handicrafts, extensive grazing and making of bricks. Wetlands also provide a spawning habitat for fish, and are of great significance for biodiversity conservation. The wetlands are composed of marshes, lakes, rivers and brooks representing around 14.9% of the national territory of which 6.3% consist of marshes and 8.6% of lakes, water courses and pools of permanent or seasonal fresh water.

In the highlands of the North-West, there are: lakes Burera and Ruhondo as well as the marshes of Rugezi. In the Central and the East of the country, wide marshes are those of Nyabarongo, Akanyaru

and Akagera rivers. Many cuvette lakes connect with rivers and most of them are located in the Akagera National Park. From the Southeast to the North-West, there are lakes like Cyohoha in the South, Mugesera, Rweru, Sake, Cyambwe, Ihema, Milindi, Rwanyakizinga, Kivumba, etc.

Given the importance that the Government of Rwanda attaches to wetlands, in 2003 Rwanda ratified the Ramsar Convention or convention on wetlands and has already registered on the Ramsar list the site of Rugezi and identified other potential sites that will be registered in the future, like the complex of Mugesera-Rweru, Kamiranzuvu marshes and the wet zones of the Akagera National Park. In addition, an action plan for the implementation of the Ramsar Convention was developed in June 2004. The wetlands ensure several functions and provide numerous services to people. For instance, they ensure control of floods and the recharge of underground waters. They play the role of alleviating the erosive force of water and thus facilitate the deposit of sediments in suspension that could block water courses downstream.

6.3. Geology and soils

6.3.1. Soils

According to the Geological Map of Rwanda, the regional geology consists of pelitic rocks and Quartz Phyllites (Cyurugeyu Superformation), Granites to Granite-Gneisses, Quarzites and Mica-Schists, Amphibolites and Mylonites (Huye Complex) as well as Quartz-Phyllites and Meta-Volcanics (Nyungwe Formation). The greater part of the geological structure is occupied by such lithological varieties of Rocks. Rwanda shows well developed drainage pattern that belongs to dendritic and trellis types. Metamorphic rocks form the major part of the rock mass and some magmatic rocks are also present. Major rock types observed in the area are granitic gneiss, quartzite, schists and amphibolites. The dominant soils are the result of alteration of the granite and the gneiss. Disruption of drainage due to tectonic movements of the Pleistocene caused the formation of alluvial valleys. They consist of alluvium and colluvium in the basin as result of the erosion. They have generally colluvial and alluvial in the valleys around the rivers. The soils of the top of the mountains are products of granite and gneiss and have resisted erosion.

Soils derived from schistose, sandstone and quartzite formations found in the Congo-Nile Ridge and Soils derived from old volcanic materials found in the plateau of the south west of the country. Over the RUEAP subproject area, most of the valley slopes extending from river banks to the top of the ridges are cleared for cultivation of various crops of a seasonal nature. As a result, soil cover is well exposed for potential erosion. A few patches of new forest plantations of eucalyptus and pines can also be seen on the valley slopes.

6.3.2. Use of soils

The exploitation of land employs around 70% of the active population. Land resources are thus limited and coveted resulting in overexploitation and inappropriate use of lands with disastrous consequences on land resources and on environment in general. In mountainous area, steep slope lands are deforested and used for staple crops under high rainfall precipitation, with often accelerated land degradation through water erosion, poorer soil fertility, increased floods and landslides, and overall, food insecurity and poverty. Appropriate land uses combined with soil and water conservation measures then become a must; in some sites, active erosion mainly caused landslide hazards which increase sediments in rivers. Other than that, erosion has also formed gully bodies through the slopes of mountainous area.

Land use activities including infrastructure development may increase the potential of occurrence of landslides and erosion in various ways, which include destabilization of rock masses by cuts in slopes, improper stockpiling of materials, destruction of vegetative cover during site clearing and uncontrolled surface run-off during storms may increase the erosion rate. Riverbanks are composed of alluvial and proluvial loose-fragmental soils. Thus, the activities may increase erosion and landslides rates at various points along the banks of rivers and in some lateral ravines.

Intensive cultivation occurs along the steep slopes predominant in the area without proper soil conservation techniques hence accelerating soil erosion. However, it is worth mentioning that terracing as a measure for soil erosion control is practiced in some parts of the project area. Extensive deforestation to meet energy demands has further reduced the soils 'ability to withstand the scouring effects of rain in the upland watersheds has had serious downstream implications. When viewed against that background, therefore, it is easy to appreciate that the project would have negligible incremental impact on the rates and overall patterns of erosion. Nevertheless, erosion is of relevance to slope stability, which is in turn relevant to the design of the project and the conduct of operations such as excavation and borrowing. The specific measures will be taken to address these considerations.

6.3.3. Highland soils

The highland soils are particularly prone to erosion and landslides especially regions of the Congo-Nile ridge, valleys and lowlands (peat lands) as well as highland meadows. Soils of foothills of the Congo-Nile Ridge and of other transition regions between the central plateau and highlands are fertile but, due to deforestation and inappropriate agricultural practices, they are vulnerable to erosion.

6.3.4. Soils of the central plateau

The central plateau covers the regions of South and South-East. The soil types are hill Ferro soils and valley histosoils. The slopes of hills are exposed to erosion notably in the case of clay-sandy or

gravely soils.

6.3.5. Soils of the lowlands

They cover the Eastern and South-eastern regions and are Ferro soils with savannah vegetation. Similar to the region of Bugesera, the river-lake complex along Nyabarongo and Akanyaru rivers underwent serious leaching. In addition, the geological structure of soils in those regions allows rain waters to infiltrate deeply into soils, and that can partly explain the lack of runoff waters and shallow brooks.

6.3.6. Soils of valleys

These are soils of histosoil and peat soil types that constitute potential agricultural and energy wealth (case of intermountain basins of Kamiranzovu and Rugezi). In the wide water surfaces of eastern regions like Umutara and Bugesera, as well as the Rusizi region (Bugarama), the valleys are of vertisoil and alluvial types are fertile. The slope slight as they may be, are threatened by erosion due to the weak permeability of soils. The exploitation of peat for fuel production purposes would require a preliminary development plan for swampy areas. In fact, any extraction of peat is associated with drainage and exudation, two factors likely to impact negatively on the crucial role of wet ecosystems and swamps in regulating the hydrology. Moreover, the exploitation of mines and quarries spoils the landscape and more often constitutes a source of soil erosion, water pollution and pose a danger to human health. A good number of queries are not rehabilitated and always left open.

6.3.7. Biological Environment

Rwanda is covered with diverse ecosystems that include mountains, ombrophile forests, gallery forests, savannahs, wet and aquatic zones, wood and agro ecosystems. All these ecosystems have a rich flora and fauna.

6.3.8. Protected areas

The fauna and the flora can be better preserved and protected thanks to the establishment of a system made of protected areas like national parks and forest reserves to which the best management is applied. However, through time and due to human activities, these conservation areas have been reduced considerably.

6.3.9. Forests

Rwanda's remaining natural forests, the Nyungwe Forest, the Gishwati Forest and the Mukara Forest, are highland forests around the volcanoes, have a high degree of biological diversity and rare animal species, such as mountain gorillas, Ruwenzori colobus monkeys and golden chimpanzees. It is

estimated that there are 2150 plant species to be found in Rwanda, with around 700 species of these acknowledged to have medicinal value. Towards the east of the country lies the Akagera National Park, the Mutara game reserve forests galleries and wooded savannahs. Population pressures have already drastically reduced the land area of the natural forests of Rwanda from about 30% to presently fewer than 10% in less than a century. The deforestation of Rwanda's remaining forests is also the result of high fuel wood consumption. Heavily populated and cultivated areas adjacent to the natural forest, as well as the recent wars, have resulted in massive deforestation and loss of genetic diversity within Rwanda's natural forest.

Clearance for farming and pasture land has also contributed to the reduction in forest cover, as well as harvesting for fuel wood and timber for housing and small scale mining. Production of export crops is also a factor in forest destruction: half the forests around the volcanoes in the North were cleared for pyrethrum plantations in the 1960's, and areas around the Nyungwe In southern and western province were cleared for tea plantations. Preliminary estimates indicate that the protected areas and forest reserves were seriously damaged as a result of recent wars. From an estimated pre-1994 total surface area of 417,000 ha, it is thought that they have been reduced to approximately 226,000 ha. Specifically, the Akagera National Park was reduced to less than one-third of its original size when the Umutara prefecture was created in 1996 for the resettlement of returning refugees. The Gishwati Forest has all but disappeared (from a pre-war estimate of 37,000 ha, only about 2,000 ha now remain.

6.3.10. National Parks/Forest Reserves at a Glance

Rwanda has four national parks. They are all protected wildlife reserves and ecosystems and include the Akagera National Park, Nyungwe National Park, Gishwati-Mukura National Park and the Volcanoes National Park. Gishwati-Mukura was created in 2015 and is hence the youngest national park created. The Rwanda Development Board (RDB) is responsible for the overall management of all the national parks, related infrastructure and promoting tourism. The RDB is assisted by other government agencies and ministries. In some cases, like that of the Akagera and Gishwati-Mukura National Park, the government entered into long term agreements with private partners to help run some park activities

These areas are exclusively reserved for the protection of flora and fauna, eco-tourism, biodiversity conservation, and for geological formations of scientific and aesthetic value. The geographical distribution of those parks on the national territory is a guarantee of the conservation of biological diversity representative of the fauna and flora of the country.

6.3.11. Volcanoes National Park

Spanning on a 160 Km2 area in the Northern part of Rwanda, Volcanoes national park is the oldest national park in Africa, created in 1925. It was initially a small area around Karisimbi, Mikeno and

Visoke volcanoes which was gazetted to protect the Mountain gorillas which were facing the threat of extinction as a result of poaching. In 1929, the park was extended into Rwanda and the then Belgian Congo and was named Albert national park managed and run by the Belgian Colonial Authorities. During early 1960s, the park was divided as Rwanda and Congo gained their independence and by the end of that decade, the park was almost half of its original size (340 Km2 to 160 Km2. Volcanoes National Park is home to Mountain Gorilla (Gorilla beringei beringei); golden monkeys (Cercopithecus mitis kandti), Spotted Hyena (Crocuta crocuta), buffaloes (Syncerus caffer), elephants, black-fronted duiker (Cephalophus niger), and bushbuck (Tragelaphus scriptus). The park also harbors 178 bird species including at least 29 endemics to Rwenzori mountains and the Virungas. The Volcano National Park -VNP also host 245 species of plants of which 17 are predominant, including 13 orchid internationally protected, 115 species of mammals, 27 species of reptiles and amphibians and 33 species of arthropods. Some of these species are endemic while others are internationally protected.

Nyungwe National Park Located in the South West corner of Rwanda, Nyungwe National Park is an untouched natural rainforest that is filled with exciting biodiversity. Nyungwe National Park was established in 2004 and covers an area of approximately 1000 km² of rainforest, bamboo, grassland, swamps, and bogs. The nearest town is Rusizi, 54 km to the west. Mount Bigugu is located within the park borders. Nyungwe is surely one of the world's most beautiful and pristine mountain rainforests. It's believed to be one of Africa's oldest forests, staying green even through the Ice Age, which explains its diversity. The Nyungwe forest has a wide diversity of animal species, making it a priority for conservation in Africa. The forest is situated in a region in which several large-scale biogeographical zones meet and the variety of terrestrial biomes provides a great span of microhabitats for many different species of plants and animals. The park contains 13 different primate species (25% of Africa's total) with habituated chimpanzees and 12 other primates species (including a 400-strong troop of habituated Ruwenzori Black & White Colobus), 85 mammal species, 275 species of birds of which 26 are endemic in the Albertin Rift and 3 are on the red list of the IUCN (Bradypterus graueri, Crypto spiza shelleyi and Apdis argentea), 32 amphibian and 38 reptile species and 1068 plant species of which 140 species of orchids, 260 species of ligneous and herbaceous plants, 24 species of trees. Many of these animals are restricted-range species that are only found in the Albertine Rift montane forests ecoregion in Africa. In fact, the number of endemic species found here is greater than in any other forest in the Albertine Rift Mountains that has been surveyed. The forest, which reaches its maximum altitude of 3000 metres above sea level, is of particular interest for the presence of colonies of chimpanzees (Pantroglodytes - Blumenbach, 1775) and Angola colobus (Colobus angolensis - Sclater 1860).

6.3.12. Akagera National Park

The savannah in the North Eastern Rwanda is used as the Akagera National Park; it covers 900km² situated between 1300-1825 m of altitude. This park was created in 1934 to protect animals in three ecoregions: savannah, mountain and swamp. Conserving biodiversity in this ecosystem has been challenging due to increasing pressures, potential loss of habitat and species or lack of up-to-date data, etc.

This park has a set of compounds that define its high importancy, the Akagera major components are: Forest fringed lakes, papyrus swamps, savannah plains and rolling highlands. Akagera has exceptional levels of biodiversity, partly due to its position at the confluence of different vegetation zones. The extensive systems of freshwater lakes and associated papyrus swamps form the largest protected wetland in central Africa. Its biodiversity has a double origin; both native and introduced species make the Akagera fauna and flora diversity. The wildlife in the Akagera National Park comprises 90 species of mammals of which 47 species of big mammals, 530 bird species, 35 fish species, 9 species of amphibians and 23 species of reptiles. Four animal species are protected by the CITES (Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species) namely Loxodonta Africana, Sincerus caffer, Panthera leo and Tragelaphus oryx. The flora of the Akagera National Park is diverse and 6 species of orchids are recorded. The ANP is dominated by the grass savannah and different species of acacia trees; the most found in the forest savannah.

Introduced 'Masai' giraffe, black rhino, elephant, buffalo, zebra and duikers are major herbivorous of the Akagera National Park. Whereas for the large predators only leopard (Panthera pardus) and hyaena (Crocuta crocuta) can still be found in the park. Although lion once occurred throughout Akagera, the population has been wiped out mostly through poisonings by cattle herders seeking to protect their livestock. A reduction in the prey-base due to heavy poaching would also have contributed to their demise. Smaller predators are still well represented with healthy populations of several mongoose species, viverrid species, serval (Leptailurus serval) and side-striped jackal (Canis adustus).

6.3.13. Gishwati-Mukura National Park

Presently, Gishwati-Mukura forest reserve is known for a wide range of fauna, including four species of primates: the eastern chimpanzee, the golden monkey, the blue monkey, and the l'hoest's monkey (also known as mountain monkey); more than a dozen species of East African chimpanzees; mammals such as red river hog, the black-fronted duiker, the southern tree hyrax, among others. Conservationists have also reported seeing the black and white colobus, another species of primates. The forest reserve also boasts about 60 species of trees, including indigenous hardwoods and bamboo. Gishwati and Mukura natural forests were originally earmarked as forest conservation zones in 1933.

According to the draft law of October 15, 2014, the Gishwati-Mukura National Park will cover a total surface area of 3,427.46 hectares with Gishwati forest (1,439.72 hectares) and Mukura forest (1,987.74 hectares). The government has also dedicated an area covering 992.48 hectares to a subsequent buffer zone to deter human encroachment. Over the past decades, the Gishwati-Mukura area was nearly depleted largely due to resettlement, livestock farming and smallholder farms in the aftermath of the 1994 Genocide against the Tutsi.

Relic forests and gallery forests The Gishwati forest that covered 21.000 ha before 1981, consisted of only 600 ha in 2002. The natural forest of Mukura that stretches on 3.000 ha in 1960 covered only 800 ha in 2002. Regarding tree species and altitude, it is similar to that of Gishwati (2000~3000 m). Relict forests and savannahs in the East are located around the Akagera Park and have a variety of endemic and rare species whose majority is used in traditional medicine. Gallery forests accommodate an important biodiversity with endemic and rare species. That is for instance the case of the Blighia unijugata, Grewia forbese, Rhus vulgaris, Pterygota mildbraedii and Ficus sp.

In general, for a period of about 40 years, the surface area of the natural forests of Rwanda underwent a decrease of about 65% between 1960 and 2002. The search for arable lands, extensive farming, illegal felling of forests for firewood, production of wood for charcoal and poles for building in urban areas, as well as a land mismanagement have drastically contributed to the reduction of the surface area of forests.



Figure 15: Forests in the program area

6.4. Biodiversity of wetlands

The ecosystems of the Rwandan wetlands inhabits a rich biological diversity in terms of vegetation and animal species (more than 104 plant species have been identified), except for Lake Kivu, Bulera and Ruhondo that have some liminologic problems. The Lake Kivu contains a very poor aquatic flora and the density of the phytoplankton is relatively low due to the lack of mixture of layers with a biozone limited at 60 m to 70 m (the nutrients are found at the bottom of the lake). The ichthyologic fauna is also poor with 31 fish species due the volcanic origin of the lake. Most lakes of the Akagera National Park are very rich in biodiversity with phytoplankton, fish species and ornithological fauna. The flora is dominated by the Cyperus, Phragmithes, Phinix, etc. The Water Hyacinth (Eichornia crassipes) is present and has started spreading covering more important surfaces of the lakes, thus posing a threat to their biological diversity. Some lakes like Cyambwe, Rwampanga and Rweru are particularly rich in hippopotamuses and crocodiles. One can also find many other lakes such as Nasho, lakes of Gisaka and Bugesera that contains phytoplankton that is very rich in biodiversity and flora that is mainly dominated by papyrus with Cyperus papyrus mixed with Miscandium violaceum and Nymphea nouchallii. All these lakes are associated with gallery forests onshore or on small islands. Concerning the Northern lakes (Bulera and Ruhondo), the aquatic flora and fauna are poor due to the physico-chemical situation unfavourable to their development and the isolation of the two lakes. The concentration of the plankton is less important in Lake Bulera than in Ruhondo. They have 48 species grouped in 4 families (chlorophyceous, Cyanophyceous, pyraphytes and bacillariophyceous). Lake Muhazi is land locked, isolated, and its ichthyologic fauna is very limited. One can find three endemic species and other nine introduced from outside. The lake is very rich in phytoplankton.

The macroflora of the marshes is mostly composed of wide spaces of papyrus with some zones of Miscanthidium. The low layer is covered with Cyclosorus stratus. The fauna of big rivers and associated marshes comprises ungulates, carnivores, primates, rodents, lagomorphous, insectivorous and birds.

6.4.1. Biodiversity in agricultural systems

Demographic pressure and intensive agricultural practices in combination with diversified agropastoral practices; deforestation, bush fires and urbanization have disrupted the ecosystem functions. These changes caused secondary formation consisting essentially of graminaceous plants, numerous seasonal or perennial species alternating with crops. Agricultural arable land presently covers around 52% of the total surface area of the country and is permanently cultivated (RNRA 2012). The time between two growing seasons is the only period of respite. These areas have various crops that play an essential role in the national economy. These crops are usually grouped in two categories: subsistence and cash crops. Some of the food crops include; sorghum, beans (Phaseolus

vulgaris), eleusine (Eleusine corocana), Colocases (Colocasia antignorum), maize (Zea mays), rice (Oryza sativa), wheat (Triticum sp), barley (Hordeum vulgare), peas (Pisumsativum), soja bean (Soja hispada), peanut (Arachis hypogea), sweet potato (Ipomea durcis), potato, cassava (manihot esculanta) and banana (Musa). The importance of each crop varies according to regions. Some crops, like bananas, potatoes, different varieties of wheat, sorghums and beans are subject to high commercial trade. Potatoes, beans, cassava and bananas are present everywhere for the daily diet of the people. The cash crops are very few. They are limited to coffee, tea and pyrethrum.

6.4.2. Pastoral zones

In Rwanda, the essential part of animal husbandry is limited to the family and a small number of animals per household. As agriculture occupies the biggest portion of land, the cows graze in paddock, some parts of marginal lands and limited pasturelands mainly Gishwati national reserve and Umutara. This obliges farmers to adopt the semi-permanent farming and grow fodder crops such as Tripsacum laxum, Setaria spp, Desmodeum spp, Pennisetum purpureum, Mucuna pruriensis, Cajanus cajan, Calliandra calothyrsis, Leucaena diverifolia, Sesbania sesban, etc. However, we can notice the development of ranching in Umutara and Gishwati. Other pastoral land is very limited and distributed all over the country. These areas are prone to bush fires, trampling and sometimes overgrazing. The latter is the main cause of reduction of the biological diversity as it exterminates the most precious species along with pyrophyle species with small bromatologic value such as Eragrostis spp, Sporobalus spp and Digitaria spp.

6.4.3. Woodlands

Tree planting in Rwanda was limited to some plants around households such as Ficus thoningii, Euphorbia tirucalli, Erythrina abyssinica, Vernonia amygdalena, Dracaena afromontana, etc., but the cultivation of woody perennials for timber, energy generation or other services was not part of the customs. That resulted in a massive exploitation that quickly proved its limits. The first forest plantations were created in 1920 and 1948 and only consisted of Eucalyptus. Later on, other species were introduced. These were namely Pinus spp, Callistris spp, Grevillea robusta, Cedrella spp, Cupressus. The Arboretum of Ruhande (RAB Station) has 206 species among which 146 feuillus, 56 resinous and a species of bamboo. Those species proved to be dangerous for the biological patrimony because they used to drain and acidify places that are already acid, what caused the reduction or even the extermination of the undergrowth. Thus, planting those species would lead to erosion. The covered surface area was estimated at 256,300 hectares in 1998. Despite efforts of diversifying tree species, we estimate that 99% of trees consisted of Eucalyptus spp.

6.5. Socio-economic and Environment

6.5.1. Population and Demographic Characteristics

6.5.1.1. Gender distribution of the population per Administrative District

In a bid to promote a sustainable and equitable development as a subsequent impact of any development projects, gender needs to be mainstreamed into the day-to-day development initiatives. This is important for the design and implementation of projects that are responsive to the practical needs of women, households, and to those of communities in general.

Table 12. Gender thematic distribution in 27 administrative Districts

	Administrative	Number of	Sex of the	Sex of the	Sex of the		
	District	females per 100	Household-	Household-	Household-heads:		
		males	heads: Male-	heads: Female-	De facto Female-		
#		marcs	Headed	Headed	Headed		
1	Nyanza	108	67	28.1	4.9		
2	Gisagara	114	60.1	33.5	6.4		
3	Nyaruguru	116	68.3	25.3	6.4		
4	Huye	110	59.7	31.6	8.8		
5	Nyamagabe	104	69.5	25.3	5.2		
6	Ruhango	108	63.9	28.2	8		
7	Muhanga	110	65.9	26.9	7.2		
8	Kamonyi	105	68.7	24.6	6.6		
9	Karongi	104	68.4	23.7	7.9		
10	Rutsiro	109	75.5	20.7	3.8		
11	Rubavu	108	70.1	23.1	6.8		
12	Nyabihu	109	66.5	26.7	6.8		
13	Ngororero	120	60.7	27.5	11.9		
14	Rusizi	102	72.1	22.7	5.1		
15	Nyamasheke	115	67	28.7	4.3		
16	Rulindo	105	68.1	27.6	4.3		
17	Gakenke	107	67.7	23.9	8.3		
18	Musanze	120	70	20.5	9.4		
19	Burera	114	61.8	26.3	11.9		
20	Gicumbi	111	73.9	22.5	3.6		
21	Rwamagana	103	66.4	27.4	6.2		
22	Nyagatare	110	71.1	24.1	4.9		

#	Administrative District	Number of females per 100 males	Sex of the Household- heads: Male- Headed	Sex of the Household-heads: Female-Headed	Sex of the Household-heads: De facto Female-Headed
23	Gatsibo	106	71.6	25.1	3.3
24	Kayonza	110	62.6	26.2	11.2
25	Kirehe	110	68.5	25.3	6.2
26	Ngoma	116	66.2	27.8	6
27	Bugesera	112	70.6	23.7	5.7

Source: EICV5

The table above shows that in all administrative districts, the female population in all thematic is greater than the male population which shows that female will have to play the big role in this project implementation and therefore contribute to the development and increment of household income which increase also the role of the woman in the society. As one of the gender mainstreaming strategies, the project has prepared the gender action plan (GAP) which should be implemented to make sure that the woman is not left behind by the project but ensures their full involvement in the project activities as shown that they represent a big number in the population.

6.5.1.2. Education

It has been observed almost everywhere that education can help lift someone out of poverty when well educated. It is also the case that children from poor households tend to get less education than their more-affluent peers. Both effects appear to hold true in Rwanda (EICV5).

While 13% of household heads have a secondary education or higher, the figure is 18% for the non-poor and just 2% for the poor; and while 57% of the non-poor have no school diploma or certificate, the figure is 79% for the heads of poor households. Between 2014 and 2017 the proportion of those with a Hight school certificate, or bachelor's degree or higher, rose from 6% to 8%, while the fraction of those without a certificate fell by just over two percentage points.

Table 13. Education of the population in the project area by gender and age

Administra	popul	Perce	Net	Net	Net	Net	Litera	Liter	Comp	Com	Popul
tive District	ation	ntage	Atten	Atten	Atten	Atten	cy	acy	uter	pute	ation
	aged 6	of the	danc	dance	dance	danc	rate of	rate	literac	r	aged
	and	popul	e	Rate	Rates	e	the	of the	y rate	liter	betwe
	above	ation	Rate	(NAR	(NAR	Rates	popul	popul	of the	acy	en 16
	who	aged	(NA) at	s) in	(NA	ation	ation	popul	rate	and
	have	betwe	R) at	prima	secon	Rs)	aged	aged	ation	of	30
	ever	en 6	prim	ry	dary	in	betwe	15	aged	the	who
	attend	and	ary	school	school	secon	en 15	abov	betwe	pop	attend
	ed	30	schoo	Femal	Male	dary	and	e	en 15	ulati	ed
	school	who	l	e		schoo	24		and	on	tertiar
		have	Male			l			24	aged	y
		atten				Fema				15	educat
		ded				le				and	ion
		schoo								abov	
		l								e	
Nyanza	86.8	64.2	88.6	88.4	20.5	25.1	91.6	72.1	8.8	5.7	2.1
Gisagara	83.5	51.8	79.5	86.8	7.5	16.3	79.7	64.5	6.7	5.0	1.8
Nyaruguru	82.3	63.5	86.0	86.9	15.4	23.2	82.0	63.5	6.6	5.8	3.1
Huye	86.9	56.7	83.7	84.6	17.0	23.5	85.1	68.0	4.9	5.3	2.4
Nyamagabe	85.3	62.6	90.8	91.3	17.1	19.6	86.1	70.4	4.3	3.9	1.0
Ruhango	89.7	65.8	89.2	94.7	20.8	21.1	81.3	70.5	15.4	7.5	3.5
Muhanga	88.4	58.6	89.8	95.4	19.6	24.8	79.5	72.5	11.1	9.4	4.1
Kamonyi	90.5	61.6	88.1	90.5	20.6	25.0	92.3	76.7	5.6	5.2	2.1
Karongi	86.3	64.9	90.5	92.2	18.8	23.4	90.0	71.5	9.2	6.8	2.6
Rutsiro	81.4	58.7	85.5	86.9	22.0	21.5	88.2	64.0	3.6	2.7	0.7
Rubavu	84.1	57.8	88.0	84.2	26.2	25.5	84.7	70.9	13.2	13.1	4.8
Nyabihu	86.5	59.8	87.2	84.8	21.8	24.1	84.6	67.2	7.5	5.1	1.9
Ngororero	84.0	58.6	88.7	89.4	10.9	12.5	87.3	66.2	3.8	2.8	0.4
Rusizi	88.5	59.9	87.6	89.2	21.6	24.6	81.3	67.4	7.1	4.9	0.7
Nyamasheke	87.4	65.7	89.9	91.3	19.8	28.0	92.0	74.7	10.6	6.4	1.8
Rulindo	87.5	57.2	92.1	86.3	20.9	33.6	89.4	74.4	6.9	6.5	2.8
Gakenke	87.2	60.9	90.4	89.4	19.3	24.8	85.2	70.1	9.5	6.2	1.5
Musanze	88.6	59.6	90.5	93.6	24.2	36.9	87.3	74.2	13.2	11.5	3.6

Administra	popul	Perce	Net	Net	Net	Net	Litera	Liter	Comp	Com	Popul
tive District	ation	ntage	Atten	Atten	Atten	Atten	cy	acy	uter	pute	ation
	aged 6	of the	danc	dance	dance	danc	rate of	rate	literac	r	aged
	and	popul	e	Rate	Rates	e	the	of the	y rate	liter	betwe
	above	ation	Rate	(NAR	(NAR	Rates	popul	popul	of the	acy	en 16
	who	aged	(NA) at	s) in	(NA	ation	ation	popul	rate	and
	have	betwe	R) at	prima	secon	Rs)	aged	aged	ation	of	30
	ever	en 6	prim	ry	dary	in	betwe	15	aged	the	who
	attend	and	ary	school	school	secon	en 15	abov	betwe	pop	attend
	ed	30	schoo	Femal	Male	dary	and	e	en 15	ulati	ed
	school	who	l	e		schoo	24		and	on	tertiar
		have	Male			l			24	aged	y
		atten				Fema				15	educat
		ded				le				and	ion
		schoo								abov	
		l								e	
Burera	84.4	58.2	93.3	94.2	20.8	21.1	89.2	68.5	8.3	6.4	1.1
Gicumbi	85.6	59.6	90.1	91.0	20.6	24.9	90.3	72.5	6.4	5.4	2.3
Rwamagana	88.2	55.8	84.9	91.3	22.7	26.4	91.3	78.1	10.3	8.1	1.5
Nyagatare	84.9	55.5	76.9	79.7	15.9	22.6	84.4	71.4	6.1	4.2	1.5
Gatsibo	84.9	59.6	86.4	86.7	11.0	20.8	84.7	67.0	5.4	4.2	1.8
Kayonza	85.8	58.6	79.2	81.6	14.0	22.9	82.4	70.4	7.0	5.4	0.4
Kirehe	87.5	60.9	82.9	87.9	17.3	18.9	82.3	70.2	3.9	2.7	0.9
Ngoma	85.9	60.4	87.1	88.5	21.2	24.1	85.5	71.5	11.7	7.7	4.1
Bugesera	84.8	57.0	85.9	82.0	16.2	16.9	85.7	72.4	8.0	6.7	2.1

Source: EICV5

As the table above shows, the literacy rates decrease as the ages increases, which shows the efforts of the Government of Rwanda among the population and all children benefiting the free education and fighting children drop out. However the computer literacy is still low and even very low in very rural areas like Rutsiro and Kirehe administrative districts whereas in urban like districts like Rubavu, Musanze and Muhanga administrative districts the rate is a bit high exception done by Ruhango with higher rate though rural administrative district and Huye with low rate though it is the urban administrative district. This exception may be coming from chances in the samples.

6.5.1.3. Poverty distribution per administrative District

According to EICV5 report, the main poverty line is set at RWF 159,375 per adult equivalent per year in the prices of January 2014. This is the same poverty line that was used to measure poverty in 2014 using the EICV4 data, and a detailed discussion of how the line was chosen may be found in the EICV4 poverty profile report. Extreme poverty is measured using a poverty line of RWF 105,064 per adult equivalent per year, again in the prices of January 2014. This is the cost of buying enough food to provide an adequate number of calories, with a diet that reflects the observed behavior of poor households, but it does not make any allowance for non-food spending. The key finding from the EICV5 survey is that the headcount poverty rate – which measures the percentage of people who are poor – was 38.2% in 2017. This is slightly lower than the poverty rate of 39.1% observed in 2014, however, the difference between the poverty rates of 2014 and 2017 is statistically insignificant.

The table below shows the poverty and extreme poverty distribution in the project area

Table 14.Poverty and extreme poverty distribution in 27 Administrative Districts.

#	Administrative District	EICV5 Poverty	EICV5 Extreme Poverty
1	Nyanza	46.5	16.0
2	Gisagara	55.6	25.6
3	Nyaruguru	52.4	28.1
4	Huye	40.2	12.9
5	Nyamagabe	48.6	17.7
6	Ruhango	38.0	15.0
7	Muhanga	32.6	13.8
8	Kamonyi	22.3	8.7
9	Karongi	52.7	21.3
10	Rutsiro	49.5	24.4
11	Rubavu	35.7	14.6
12	Nyabihu	46.8	18.0
13	Ngororero	47.7	20.8
14	Rusizi	33.5	12.8
15	Nyamasheke	69.3	41.5
16	Rulindo	54.2	23.2
17	Gakenke	34.2	13.1
18	Musanze	40.7	18.1
19	Burera	49.8	19.9
20	Gicumbi	34.7	13.4

#	Administrative District	EICV5 Poverty	EICV5 Extreme Poverty
21	Rwamagana	18.9	4.8
22	Nyagatare	44.8	20.1
23	Gatsibo	42.1	18.8
24	Kayonza	26.7	8.5
25	Kirehe	44.6	18.5
26	Ngoma	37.8	14.0
27	Bugesera	40.3	17.8

Source: EICV5

The low poverty rates in the city of Rwamagana district are evident, as are the relatively high poverty rates in Nyamasheke administrative district of Western Province and Nyaruguru as well as in Gisagara administrative districts of Southern Province respectively.

According to EICV 5 Poverty rates and the distribution of the poor are very important for targeting purposes. A government intervention that helps the rural population would help 93% of the poor; on the other hand, 57% of the benefits would go to the non-poor, since the rural poverty rate is 43%. The national poverty rate of 38.2%, just 2.8 percentage points are attributable to urban poverty, while the remaining 35.4 percentage points are due to rural poverty, which strengthen the need of Rural Electrification as a way to alleviate poverty among the population.

6.5.2. Energy sources of Households

Energy is the essential in the community lives and is taken as a measure of environmentally friendly the community is becoming through the use of energy sources with less CO2 emissions and environmental degradation. The table below summarizes the source of fuel in project area and give a clear picture of which effort is needed for climate resiliency and poverty alleviation in the Rwandan community.

Table 15.Energy sources distribution in 27 administrative Districts

#	Administra	Prim	Pri	Pri	Pri	Pri	Pri	Pri	Oth	Prim	Prim	Pri	Oth
	tive District	ary	mar	ma	mar	mar	mar	mar	ers	ary	ary	mar	ers
		fuel	y	ry	y	y	y	y		fuel	fuel	y	
		used	fuel	fuel	fuel	fuel	fuel	fuel		for	for	fuel	
		for	used	use	used	used	used	used		cook	cook	for	
		lighti	for	d	for	for	for	for		ing:	ing:	cook	
		ng:	light	for	light	light	light	light		Fire	Char	ing:	
		Elect	ing:	ligh	ing:	ing:	ing:	ing:		woo	coal	Cro	
		ricity	Oil	ting	Can	Lant	Sola	Batt		d		p	
		distri	Lam	:	dle	ern	r	eries				wast	
		butor	p	Fir			pane					e	
				ewo			1						
				od		_					-		1
1	Nyanza	14	0	2	2	5	63	14	0	94	6	0	1
2	Gisagara	10	0	12	3	2	65	7	1	96	3	0	1
3	Nyaruguru	9	0	13	5	1	63	7	1	96	4	0	1
4	Huye	14	2	6	7	5	54	12	1	88	11	0	0
5	Nyamagabe	9	1	10	5	0	66	10	0	96	3	0	0
6	Ruhango	20	2	2	3	5	65	3	0	95	3	1	1
7	Muhanga	20	2	3	4	4	61	7	0	89	10	0	0
8	Kamonyi	18	4	1	8	5	58	6	1	89	10	1	0
9	Karongi	14	1	5	2	1	56	21	0	92	7	0	0
10	Rutsiro	11	2	8	5	0	59	14	1	97	3	0	0
11	Rubavu	41	2	7	14	3	32	0	1	59	40	0	1
12	Nyabihu	17	1	7	9	3	60	2	2	88	12	0	0
13	Ngororero	7	1	13	2	2	67	8	1	97	3	0	0
14	Rusizi	32	3	4	5	1	43	11	1	86	12	0	1
15	Nyamasheke	22	4	6	5	2	46	15	1	98	2	0	0
16	Rulindo	15	1	2	7	0	61	10	4	94	6	0	1
17	Gakenke	12	1	3	1	2	75	5	1	97	2	0	1
18	Musanze	32	1	8	13	1	43	2	0	81	19	0	0
19	Burera	18	1	4	3	3	66	6	0	92	6	2	0
20	Gicumbi	12	1	2	10	1	71	2	1	96	3	0	0

#	Administra	Prim	Pri	Pri	Pri	Pri	Pri	Pri	Oth	Prim	Prim	Pri	Oth
	tive District	ary	mar	ma	mar	mar	mar	mar	ers	ary	ary	mar	ers
		fuel	y	ry	y	y	y	y		fuel	fuel	y	
		used	fuel	fuel	fuel	fuel	fuel	fuel		for	for	fuel	
		for	used	use	used	used	used	used		cook	cook	for	
		lighti	for	d	for	for	for	for		ing:	ing:	cook	
		ng:	light	for	light	light	light	light		Fire	Char	ing:	
		Elect	ing:	ligh	ing:	ing:	ing:	ing:		woo	coal	Cro	
		ricity	Oil	ting	Can	Lant	Sola	Batt		d		p	
		distri	Lam	:	dle	ern	r	eries				wast	
		butor	n	Fir			none						
		Dutoi	p	LII			pane					e	
		Dutoi	P	ewo			l					е	
		butor	p				_					e	
21	Rwamagana	28	3	ewo	8	4	_	9	1	77	18	4	1
21 22	Rwamagana Nyagatare			ewo od	8 5	4	1	9	1 0	77 90	18		1 2
		28	3	ewo od 0			l 46					4	
22	Nyagatare	28 15	3	ewo od 0 0	5	1	1 46 67	11	0	90	6	4 2	2
22	Nyagatare Gatsibo	28 15 14	3 0 1	ewo od 0 0 1	5 4	1	46 67 62	11 17	0	90	6 5	4 2 3	2
22 23 24	Nyagatare Gatsibo Kayonza	28 15 14 19	3 0 1 4	ewo od 0 0 1 1	5 4 5	1 1 12	46 67 62 48	11 17 11	0 0 1	90 92 92	6 5 8	4 2 3 0	2 0 0

Source: EICV5

According to the table above, it is clear that the project area community still relies on the forest felling to cook and this is an indicator of what happens inside their homes. The much depending on firewood increases the risk of indoor air pollution which is source of many respiratory diseases in the community without forgetting the CO2 emissions from this burning. The charcoal is also used by many populations in urban like districts mostly secondary cities like Rubavu, Musanze, Huye, Muhanga and Kamonyi with a high rate use of charcoal with Rwamagana also among the big users of charcoal. All these energy sources/fuels are the main cause of deforestation and emit a great deal of CO2 emissions, hence the need to promote the fuel which is environmentally friendly and make it affordable to the community members. Against this need the clean cooking solutions and LPG constitutes a response to this environmental issue.

6.5.3. Human settlements

The Rwandan settlement pattern has been scattered since time immemorial. It has for long been characterized by the traditional use of land associated with the ancestral lifestyle, but which does not

correspond any more to the present environmental and economic constraints. It is in that perspective that the present policy of the Government of Rwanda regarding settlement consists of encouraging a clustered habitat commonly known as «IMIDUGUDU».

In most urban areas, Rwanda has not yet developed city master plans. There are only plans of different towns of which some have expired and need updating. Urban centers developed spontaneously without taking environmental aspects into consideration. Sanitary facilities are insufficient and sometimes inadequate in city centers. In suburban zones known as spontaneous quarters, solid wastes are piled in disorder, drinking water is rare, and rainwater draining gutters are insufficient. Thus, diseases are frequent in those areas, the degradation of environment is more pronounced and living conditions are poor.

City development should normally be based on urban planning documents like the "Urban management master plan (SDAU)". Presently, only two centers have got that kind of document and the SDAU of Kigali and Rwamagana are under development. The policy of city development which is under finalization is aimed at supporting districts in their efforts to quickly get urban planning documents integrating environmental aspects.

6.5.4. Cultural Heritage

As per ESS8, the objective of the Cultural Heritage is to protect it from the adverse impacts of project activities and support its preservation, to address cultural heritage as an integral aspect of sustainable development, to promote meaningful consultation with stakeholders regarding cultural heritage and finally promote the equitable sharing of benefits from the use of cultural heritage. The cultural heritage encompasses tangible and intangible heritage, which may be recognized and valued at a local, regional, national or global level, as follows: Tangible cultural heritage, which includes movable or immovable objects, sites, structures, groups of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic, or other cultural significance. Tangible cultural heritage may be located in urban or rural settings, and may be above or below land or under the water; Intangible cultural heritage, which includes practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills as well as the instruments, objects, artifacts and cultural spaces associated therewith that communities and groups recognize as part of their cultural heritage, as transmitted from generation to generation and constantly recreated by them in response to their environment, their interaction with nature and their history.

Rwanda's cultural heritage, seen from a general perspective, is rich and diversified. But it has, for long, been regarded as being a sector of minor importance, and, because of such consideration, failed to play its basic role of developing the nation.

However, there is no doubt cultural heritage is one of the main pillars for sustainable development.

Rwanda's cultural heritage is rich and diversified; it contains Sacred hills, forests and trees with legendary history, traditional huts and royal palace countrywide, churches and other colonial buildings and structures, caves and rocks with bas-reliefs marking the legendary or historical events that have occurred on the site, thermal springs and wells used for ritual purposes, genocide against Tutsi memorial sites and designated burial sites which are located in different administrative districts where the project activities will be implemented.

The environmental and social assessment also takes into consideration the significance of intangible cultural heritage that may be materially affected or put at risk as a result of the project. For example, project activities may require cutting of trees or the movement of boulders that are used for cultural or religious practices and are considered sacred. If potential risks and impacts are identified, measures and actions to avoid, mitigate, and/or manage them are put into place. For example, it may be possible to arrange for protection in place, or for scheduled visitations, or community-sanctioned movement of such sacred items. Protection and preservation of national cultural heritage consolidate national unity, social cohesion, cultural freedom and recognition of community identity.

Therefore, Government of Rwanda and its partners have the obligation to preserve and perpetuate this cultural heritage for present and future generations because, on the one hand, it brings in a lot of money as do agriculture, industry, gold or oil and, on the other, it maintains harmony and social balance between peoples. A chance finds procedure is a project-specific procedure which will be followed if previously unknown cultural heritage is encountered during project activities. It will be included in all contracts relating to construction of the project, including excavations, demolition, movement of earth, flooding or other changes in the physical environment. The chance finds procedure will set out how chance finds associated with the project will be managed. The procedure will include a requirement to notify relevant authorities of found objects or sites by cultural heritage experts; to fence-off the area of finds or sites to avoid further disturbance; to conduct an assessment of found objects or sites by cultural heritage experts; to identify and implement actions consistent with the requirements of this ESS and national law; and to train project personnel and project workers on chance find procedures, this have been detailed in Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP) developed under this Project, a sample of the chance find procedure is attached to this SEA.

6.5.5. Agriculture

The agriculture production system in all 27 district and is based on small family exploitations whose production is consumed by the owners at more than 80 %. The systems of crops are complex, based on the diversification of productions and the association of crops. Seven main crops, namely banana, bean, sweet potato, cassava, sorghum and potatoes, of which the first five are present in 90 % of production units and constitute the common basis for all the regions of Rwanda.

Great investments in modern agriculture and research-based agriculture using fertilizers and improved seeds on consolidated lands, pumping irrigation on hillsides, etc., have allowed great productions of maize, soya beans, voluble beans, wheat, Irish potatoes and rice. This achievement results in Ministry of Agriculture (MINAGRI)'s decision of putting in place specialized centers for policy implementation and research under Rwanda Agriculture and Animal Resources Development Board (RAB). The recent survey has proved that the agriculture is the most important sector of the Rwandan economy and contributes considerably to poverty reduction. For instance, from 2011 to 2013 the total production of vegetables increased by 9% and their exports while fruits production increased by 18%. Their exports counted an increase from 15.4 ('000 Tons) in 2012 which generated 5,013,260 USD to 31.9 ('000 Tons) which generated 9,494,442 USD (see Rwanda Statistical Yearbook, 2014).

However, the extensive agriculture practiced by the majority of Rwandan population contributes to the degradation of environment. Moreover, the agricultural intensification at the level of projects was often realized without taking into account environmental drawbacks accrued from inputs like (mineral fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides and used techniques).

6.5.6. Animal husbandry

The pastures consisted mainly of family fallows and marginal lands considered as inappropriate to agriculture such as the undergrowth. The limited subsisting pastoral areas were badly used because farmers did not master the management of pastures. That was showed by the overgrazing and overexploitation caused by trampling, degradation and disappearance of vegetation cover. The MINAGRI policy of keeping cattle in shed known as "zero grazing" program has significantly limited environmental degradation and crops damage, which was also a source conflicts between neighbors but this program also helps the people to have sufficient fertilizer household-based and many of the farmers are mobilized to make and use organic compost from their cows and other natural vegetation. Moreover, the demographic pressure has progressively led to the semi intensification or intensification of fodder resources used to feed animals. Hence, animal husbandry, essentially made of cattle, was progressively transformed. This resulted in considerable increase of milk production from 257,450 in 2008 to 628,266 tons in 2013 and beef meat production increased from 24,889 to 29,807 tons in 2013 (see Rwanda Statistical Yearbook, 2014).

Animal husbandry has also contributed to poverty reduction through a RAB-MINAGRI program called "One Cow per Every Poor household in Rwanda". This program has decreased the number of malnourished children countrywide and has considerably contributed to poor household food security and assisted the poor household to increase the agriculture production due to the availability of the organic manure.

Table 16.Economic activities of the population in 27 Administrative Districts

District	Total numb er of jobs carrie d out and job status : Wage farm	Total numb er of jobs carrie d out and job status : Wage non- farm	Total number of jobs carried out and job status: Independ ent farmers	Total number of jobs carried out and job status: Independ ent Non- farm	Total number of jobs carried out and job status: Unpaid non- farm and other	Distribut ion of workers and broad economic activity: Agricultu re	Distribut ion of workers and broad economic activity: Industry	Distribut ion of workers and broad economic activity: Services	
Nyanza	63	56	146	28	3	213	32	51	
Gisagara	86	47	157	27	4	244	23	54	
Nyarugur u	60	44	131	30	4	192	26	51	
Huye	73	65	141	32	1	216	29	66	
Nyamaga be	88	68	167	48	8	259	40	79	
Ruhango	57	43	130	23	1	190	28	36	
Muhanga	53	65	146	29	4	204	30	62	
Kamonyi	72	69	168	26	4	243	42	54	
Karongi	75	62	149	34	4	228	39	59	
Rutsiro	72	37	154	25	2	229	23	37	
Rubavu	73	78	108	64	8	185	36	110	
Nyabihu	81	39	121	26	3	205	23	41	
Ngororer o	77	68	176	40	8	260	45	65	
Rusizi	92	95	199	55	11	297	56	100	
Nyamash eke	66	69	168	29	3	243	38	52	
Rulindo	68	60	153	27	3	221	41	49	

District	Total numb er of jobs carrie d out and job status : Wage farm	Total numb er of jobs carrie d out and job status : Wage non- farm	Total number of jobs carried out and job status: Independ ent farmers	Total number of jobs carried out and job status: Independ ent Non- farm	Total number of jobs carried out and job status: Unpaid non- farm and other	Distribut ion of workers and broad economic activity: Agricultu re	Distribut ion of workers and broad economic activity: Industry	Distribut ion of workers and broad economic activity: Services
Gakenke	92	66	183	38	2	280	49	51
Musanze	75	71	140	38	4	218	37	73
Burera	80	48	153	43	4	236	26	66
Gicumbi	74	41	185	25	3	264	19	46
Rwamaga na	66	85	163	43	9	235	45	85
Nyagatar e	159	86	258	59	12	423	41	110
Gatsibo	110	63	207	44	5	320	38	72
Kayonza	77	52	156	37	4	235	23	68
Kirehe	99	42	169	33	4	269	32	46
Ngoma	72	37	151	27	4	228	18	47
Bugesera	88	68	169	41	4	260	48	62

Source: EICV5

From the above table we clearly see that the main activity in the project area is predominantly agriculture which means that most of the rural population in Rwanda depend on farming and the findings from the table above show that the industry sector is still under exploited. People need to shift from agriculture to industry and get more income from non-farm services. The lectricity access is anticipated to boost the development where many households are ready to use it to develop the other off farming activities including using mills, hair cutting saloon, welding, carpentry with machine among many other services. NST1 recognizes access to electricity as one of the main factors which will help in its achievement.

7. ALTERNATIVES AND OPTIONS FOR RUEAP

The purpose of this chapter is to examine the possible alternatives for delivering the goals and objectives of the programme. For this particular programme, some options have been considered. In seeking the best alternative, the "status quo" or "do nothing" option and the actual on grid electrification were considered and the alternatives analysis shows that the RUEAP implementation emerged as the best alternative.

7.1. Alternative Routes

An analysis of alternative routes is undertaken through mapping and involvement of all the stakeholders in this selection process. At the end of this process, alternative routes will selected among the possible ones, based on the following general siting criteria (which are related to socioeconomic and environmental values):

- i. Avoidance of restricted zones (forests, parks);
- ii. Distance from zones of landscape value;
- iii. Distance from mountain edges, preference for valley routings;
- iv. Distance from urban areas:
- v. Route with constant slope;
- vi. Minimization of infrastructure crossing (e.g. highways, other power lines, etc.).

7.2. On-Grid Electrification

Provide on-grid electrification. This is the alternative that is proposed by this programme. Through this all target sectors will be provided with electricity from the existing grid system and the new ones to be constructed. The programme is expected to significantly reduce demand for firewood, as this is the primary source of heating and lighting in Rwandan communities. This alternative will contribute positively to improving the lives of the target communities through reduced exposure to smoke, improvement in living conditions, increased communication via use of mobiles and opportunities for seeking alternative livelihood options. Local government institutions will also benefit through reduced time and money spent on sourcing firewood from local communities, as well as increase in accessibility to information through various media sources, children education and health facilities service delivery, internet and improved communication.

7.3. No Project Alternative

A No Project (Do nothing option) alternative would primarily mean that the status quo will be maintained and in a sense the social and environmental impacts (adverse) will not occur. However, the

positive benefits will be forgone in terms of providing more access to electricity to the Rwandan population which would have in turn spurred and contributed to socio-economic growth.

If the "do nothing option" was considered, some benefits would be missed out and it would meet the following:

- The pressure on the use of fuel wood would remain;
- There would be no conservation of the fragile and diminishing forest cover of the country since there would be no provision of an alternative source of energy;
- The benefits of the programme for domestic electricity supply would be missed out,
- The benefits from access to electric power for schools and public institutions such as health centres would be completely lost,

During the construction phase there would be no temporary employment opportunities for local contractors,

- There would be no employment or supply services and provisions for workers and to contractors,
- Within the respective program areas there would be no opportunities for petty trading and small business service provision along the power line routes,
- Potential beneficiary enterprises such as small industries and other agricultural processing businesses lacking electricity would still be affected,
- Data management with computers and communication facilities like access to internet, charging of mobile phones; electric lighting at night, extended opportunities for work and study would be evidently missed out,
- Socio-economic development would not be achieved if the programme is not implemented,
- Generally, employment opportunities that would be created by the programme would be miss out,

7.5. Comparison of Alternatives

The second alternative "providing on-grid electrification" is the most feasible in light of the easy availability of hydropower in the country, the positive social and environmental benefits, and most importantly because this is what the local communities prefer. The third alternative of "no-build" is not feasible because electricity is included as a measure of development in a village and therefore is always given high priority in the list of socioeconomic developmental activities for any country. It is impossible for the government to overlook this demand especially since the country is a major

generator of hydropower energy. While there will be no environmental cost from this alternative, with increasing population it is expected that the demand for fuel wood will increase each year, putting very heavy pressure on the already dwindling forest resource.

8. EVALUATION OF IMPLEMENTATION OF SEA RECOMMENDATIONS OF EARP.

8.1. Positive or beneficial impacts of EARP Program

i. Increased rural development and employment.

The EARP program has contributed to the development of the rural areas during the construction phase and during the operation phase as a result of energy availability.

ii. Household energy use

The most considerable improvement at the household level can be expected in terms of lighting, where connected households see lighting as the main advantage of electricity. Almost these connected households, switched totally from traditional (kerosene, candles, torches batteries) to modern electric lighting sources.

Having electric lighting yielded significant benefits for households who have done away with traditional lighting sources in term of increased kids' study time at home, an impact on access to information (TVs, radios and mobile phones).

We found that another major effect of electrification was that it significantly reduced expenditures on energy after they had replaced traditional energy sources like kerosene and batteries. And they no longer needed to spend money on charging their mobile phones outside their homes.



iii. Social infrastructures

Education and health facilities, , churches and administrative offices have been electrified by EARP program.



Figure 16.SIMBI Health Center and Saint Jean Bosco secondary School in Huye District

In the case of health centers, those that had been connected to the grid said their work had improved. The main use of grid electricity was for lighting followed by use for medical machines and for administrative tasks, medicine storage and sterilizing, this changed the methods of working environmental conditions and hence improve the quality of service delivery to the customers.

The most important benefit was that it reduced costs; Health Centers that weren't connected paid three times more for power because they used diesel, but actually the health facilities save more money and deliver the high quality of services to the patients and improve the health of the people

iv. Micro and Small Enterprises: Mills, carpenter workshops, Hairdressing shops, commercial center developed, welding workshops and bars and restaurants are being electrified by EARP Program.



Figure 17.Trading center in Bugesera District

Mills were the main beneficiaries of being connected to the grid. Most switched from diesel engines to electricity. And new mills emerged because input costs were dramatically reduced, and productivity increased.



Figure 18.Milling machine in commercial center of Rwabicuma sector/Nyanza District

Hairdressing shops also benefited for cost and convenience reasons. They used electricity for razors, phone charging services and radio or TV to entertain. Before grid electricity they had used power sources such as car batteries which were expensive and cost a lot to run.

Carpenter workshops equipped with electrical carpenter machinery are considered to have the highest socio-economic impact on the local community. Furniture of considerably higher quality can be produced in less time.



Figure 19. Charpentry workshop in MARABA Sector/Huye

Small kiosks, bars and restaurants mostly used electricity for lighting and in a few cases for radio, TV, or refrigeration. Electricity meant that they were more attractive to customers.

EARP Program has contributed to the improvement of activities in public and private institutions like schools, Sector and District offices by use of computers and internets modems for purposes.

The provision of electricity in rural areas is widely believed to be a stimulus to increased agricultural productivity and output through irrigation and mechanization, to the growth of rural industries, and to raising the living standards of rural people.

This is characterized by the development of irrigation and commercial farms in Eastern Province.

EARP Program have also contributed in the development of agro processing industries like coffee washing stations and coffee processing plants, tea factories, maize milling, milk collections and processing.

The EARP Program have contributed also to the development of access to clean water by electrifying water treatment plants and water pumping stations.

8.2. Negative impacts of EAR Program

Impact on private land and residential houses

Some Residential Houses are found to be crossed by Medium Voltage Lines and are likely to be the cause of safety issue and health issues. To mitigate this REG used different ways of communication including Media (RTV was used) and in different meetings to create awareness on the danger of living under the MV lines, the guidelines that limit people to establish their buildings under the same line and the allowed buildable distance from the MV/HV Center line. The lines are designated to deviate the built area, However, whenever the designing teem deems it necessary to pass above the house, the affected people is compensated for the house and the land on it, and the house is removed before the construction works start. However, some people build under the line after the MV lines are constructed.



Figure 20.MV Line passes above the residential house and through the forest plantations in Nyanza District



Figure 21.MV above the house in Gisagara District

Destruction of forest plantation

Some Medium Voltage lines were found passing through the forest plantations of eucalyptus, Calitris pine and agroforestry plantation of Grevillea, Cacia, Alnus, Cedrella and ornamental trees of casualina, Spatodea and, the Right of Way are always cleaned for safety purposes. However, the lines are designed to avoid the maximum of these species. Where possible the deviation is used to avoid passing through any forest.



Figure 22.MV Line passes through Forest plantations in Gabiro/ Gatsibo district

Impacts on critical ecosystems

Some line routes of the Medium Voltage are found passing through the critical ecosystem like marchlands that may affect the biodiversity of the marchlands. However, to mitigate these impacts on the ecosystem, only steel poles are used in the marchlands.



Figure 23. Cyunuzi mashland in Kirehe District, Umuvumba in Nyagatare District



Figure 24.MV Line through Rice plantation in marshland in Nyanza District

Bird Strikes/Collusions

Transmission and distribution networks have been a potential source of bird strikes that get entangled to the lines causing their injury or even instant death according to the local populations

8.3. Anticipated challenges based on lessons learnt from on-going program (EARP)

8.3.1. Anticipated program challenges

The resettlement impacts present different challenges which should be handled fully so that the program be implemented smoothly. With respect to previous program implementation the main challenges included relocation issues, compensation payment delays, encroachment, disclosures

meeting participation, contractors delaying starting which affect the relevancy of the RAP (Resettlement Action Plan), certified valuators using not updated asset prices and contractors using not enough skilled safeguards staffs. All challenges were addressed in the previous program but also, they served as a lesson learnt for this project to implement with least challenges due to the preparedness at hand. The table below illustrate the challenge, which is anticipated, the reason that would contribute to the defect and the way to overcome the challenge which should be used for effective preparedness and timely project implementation.

Table 17. Anticipated challenges

Challenge	Reason	Hov	w the challenge will be addressed			
Citizens	PAPs with family conflicts will pose a	-	Engage fully local authorities and			
Relocation	serious issue to the project involving		community court known as ABUNZI			
issues	physical relocation.		to handle family and social issues			
	Some other social issues like asset which		involving litigation to be resolved in			
	were given like a collateral also may delay		advance.			
	the relocation process.	-	To use public treasury account fo			
	PAPs which are not on board due to		compensation to people who are not			
	different reason especially when they are		on board during the required time as			
	not in the country and deny giving the		stipulated in the expropriation law in			
	power of attorney.		public interest 32/2015 c			
			11/6/20015.			
Compensation	PAPs with family conflicts will pose a	-	Engage fully local authorities and			
payment delays	serious issue to the project involving		community court known as ABUNZI			
	physical relocation.		to handle family and social issues			
	Some other social issues like asset which		involving litigation to be resolved in			
	were given like a collateral also may delay		advance.			
	the relocation process.	-	To use public treasury account for			
	PAPs which are not on board due to		compensation to people who are not			
	different reason especially when they are		on board during the required time as			
	not in the country and deny giving the		stipulated in the expropriation law			
	power of attorney.		32/2015 of 11/6/20015.			
	PAPs who do not have the land titles`	-	Work closely with Local			
	PAPs without the Bank account		Government Officials to deliver the			
	PAPs without National ID		required documents for			
			compensation on time and the			

Challenge	Reason	How the challenge will be addressed
		District One Stop Center role will be
		crucial.
Encroachment	PAPs who can build houses in the Right of	- To work closely with local
	Way with intention to be compensated for	Government Officials for timely
	their houses after the cut-off date is	information transmission.
	proclaimed.	- Contractor staffs on board should
		regular check the irregular activities
		in the line routes.
		- To establish Grievance Redress
		Committees at all local
		administrative levels and make sure
		that they are trained for timely
		reporting. - To announce the cutoff date to all
		concerned PAPs using
		UMUGANDA (Community works)
		and community assemblies'
		meetings.
Disclosures	PAPs who are not available during the	- Work closely with Local
meeting	public disclosure and hence do not raise	Government Officials and GRC for
participation	their issues on time due to different reason	mobilization to attend, and the
	such as people who are not in localities	relevancy of the meeting.
	during the disclosure time, people who	- Prepare in advance the disclosure and
	were not informed of the disclosure	be communicated publicly in
	activity, People who neglected the	different meetings assembling public.
	attending due to their mindset.	
Contractors	Some contractors may delay to start the	- Procurement should consider the past
delaying to	works or may even fail to deliver and quit	performance of the contractor within
start which	without any single activity as the case	the country for the same duties where
affect the	experienced by RESSP for Overseas	possible.
relevancy of		
the RAP	Limited which completely failed to deliver	
	and this resulted in the contract termination	

Challenge	Reason	How the challenge will be addressed			
	after two years of delay.				
Independent	Valuators who use the prices which are not	- Regular inspection of valuators			
Certified	up to date and result in over valuation or	during asset inventory exercises and			
valuators using	under valuation of assets because the prices	be ready to notice any inconsistency			
not updated	that are set by IRPV are updated annually	in the valuation on time.			
assets prices	and based on real market value.	- To work closely with IRPV to handle			
		the insolvent valuators.			
contractors	Contractors who make internal recruitment	- EDCL should make sure that every			
using not	and recruit inexperienced staff due to	safeguard staff's CV is approved by			
enough skilled	different reason including the reason that	the project for competitiveness and			
safeguards	experienced worker are expensive, hence	ensure the delivering of the			
staffs	they fail to perform the safeguards duties	contractor's safeguards.			
	properly.				

9. NATURE AND EXTENT OF KEY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF RUEAP ACTIVITIES.

9.1. Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP)

For the purposes of this Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP), the activities in the RUEAP that are likely to have adverse impacts are mainly expected to arise from the RUEAP components activities.

Mitigation measures involve avoiding of impact altogether, minimizing the impact, rectifying the impact and gradual elimination of impact over time. Depending on the nature, these measures will be implemented by all stakeholders and REG will oversee the overall coordination of its implementation Mitigation measures are twofold: biophysical and socio-economic. Bio-physical measures relate to issues of project siting, re-vegetation and preventive measures like bush clearing, erosion, sedimentation and pollution control and good construction practices, proper waste management, Setting regulatory that promotes environmental preservation for component four which will involve new regulations and taxation policy, and application of Environmental Guidelines for Contractors. Socio-economic measures will include education and awareness, hygiene and sanitation training, rules and regulations and institutional support (including skills training and knowledge transfer) and avoiding to the extent possible the physical relocation of the Project affected People (PAPs), where not possible, PAPs should be fully compensated in compliance with World Bank ESS5, and National Expropriation Law 32/2015 of 11/6/2015 concerning the expropriation in public interest. The following table provides the generic Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) and gives a link between the impacts of project activities and the mitigation measures put in place to minimize the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts during different project phases.

Table 18: Environmental and Social Management Plan

9.1.1. Planning and design phase

Project	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsib	Cost	Estin	nates
components/			ility	(USD)		
Activities						
Temporally	Dispute and possible conflict	Ensure that the land identified for the project is acquired as per the	EDCL	Included	in	the
Land	over the land identified can	requirements of the Government of Rwanda and World Bank		contract		
Acquisition/Per	arise owing absence of	guidelines in relation to land acquisition, resettlement and	EDCL-			
manent land	compensation and dialogue	compensation.	PCU,			
acquisition,	with the PAPs.	Involve and meaningfully engage the PAPs, general public including	Contractor			
physical		administration, and local/traditional leaders in the transparent	S			
displacement		acquisition of the land.				
and assets loss		PAPs should be compensated prior to construction work and be given				
		enough time to relocate where physical displacement is involved and				
		this should be done in compliance with ESS5 of WB on Involuntary				
		resettlement.				
		Utilize the RPF document available and develop RAP to be used in				
		temporary acquisition of the land and outline how the assets loss will				
		be compensated.				
Site Selection	Poor selection of project site	Avoid construction sites in or near sensitive ecosystems where Possible.	EDCL	Included	in	the
	for the substation sites,	Any activity that is located within the sensitive ecosystem or protected	EDCL-	contract		

Project	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsib	Cost	Estimates
components/			ility	(USD)	
Activities					
	RoW transmission and	area, should ensure that any increase in pollution levels is as small as	PCU,		
	distribution lines and be an	feasible, and amounts to a fraction of the applicable short-term and	BRD		
	environmental degradation	annual average air quality guidelines or standards as established in the			
	threat that include the	project-specific environmental assessment. Do not select land that			
	destruction of sensitive	contravenes the regulations of the Government of Rwanda in relation to			
	ecosystems such as	natural resources and sensitive ecosystems.			
	wetlands or protected areas.	Where there is no alternative for ROW in wetland ecosystems, ensure			
		that existing water flow regimes and irrigation channels is maintained			
		and/or re-established where they are disrupted due to works being			
		carried out.			
Procurement	Poor recruitment of	Solar companies should submit certificates of good working relationship			
(tendering, bidding,	contractors without	with Enviro serve company which oversees e-waste management			
and selection)	environmental and social	including recycling options in Rwanda.			
	consideration affects the	They should submit the waste management Plan for spent solar panels			
	implementation.	and batteries before being awarded contracts by the PIU.			
Plan Designs	Poor designs of plans,	Ensure during planning and design to incorporate environmental			
	inadequate equipment, and	sound design concepts as appropriate.			
	machinery specification	All designs, equipment and machineries including solar systems to be			
		procured should include instructions on their environmental			

Project	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsib	Cost	Estim	ates
components/			ility	(USD)		
Activities						
	Inadequate and poor	specifications and requirements.				
	designs and plans including	All instructions or planning for civil, mechanical, engineering and				
	equipment and machinery	electrical specifications including technical specifications must have	;			
	can possibly cause	stringent environmental obligations in accordance with the World Bank				
	environmental degradation	Group guidelines (such as WBG EHS guidelines), international or local				
	and occupational hazards	guidelines whichever emerges as stringent in terms of environmental				
		and social requirements.				
		Documentation of availability of specific personal protective	;			
		equipment and training needed to respond to an emergency.				
		Job safety analysis to identify specific potential occupational hazards				
		and industrial hygiene surveys, as appropriate, to monitor and verify	,			
		chemical exposure levels, and compare with applicable occupational				
		exposure standards.				
		Design should be done by considering the line routes and project				
		locations where the environmental and social impact is the lowest.				
	Poor planning of worksite	Preliminary environmental and social assessment studies that include	Contractor	Included	l in	the
	waste management posing	environmental impact assessment, planned mitigation measures,	S	contract		
	threat to environment and	compensation measures as well as monitoring and follow up				
	public health	Programs				

Project	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsib	Cost Estimates
components/			ility	(USD)
Activities				
Technical assistance,	Poor planning and setting	- Reviewing taxes of cook stoves equipment by putting in this	REG	Included in
policy and regulatory	the regulations without	sector the intensive that will make the cook stove affordable to	RURA	Technical
improvement	considering environmental	the community.	RSB	Assistance budget
	and social impact of the	- The energy source/fuel to be used in the cook stove should be	MoE	
	regulations.	tested for the emissions and the biomass with lower emissions	REMA	
	Unemployment due to the	shall be used.		
	taxation increase on	- Reducing the tax of LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas) which will		
	charcoal and decrease on	reduce the buying price to the community, which will help to		
	the clean cooking stove due	reduce the pressure on the forest.		
	the promotion of	- Increasing the tax on charcoal which is massively used by the		
	environmental protection	community to reduce by the half the population who depends on		
	through energy efficiency.	firewood.		
		- People who previously should be given the alternative and		
		priority in the promoted fuel eg: Clean cooking stove.		

9.1.2. Construction phase

Project	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsible	Cost	Estimates
components/				(USD)	
Activities					

Construction of	Loss of vegetation and potential	- Environmental guidelines as stipulated in the		Included	in
new access roads	soil erosion, siltation	contract specifically: Implement soil erosion	EDCL	contract	
to or from	Fugitive dust may be emitted	control measures such as protecting stockpiles			
existing road for	from	through the use of silt fencing. Reduced slope	Construction		
transportation of	construction works and	angles should be used to minimize soil erosion	Contractors,		
the poles,	stockpiles of materials including	during construction or to avoid surface run off	EDCL-PCU		
transformers and	machinery as well as from truck	and preventing siltation.			
other accessories	traffic. This could cause health	- Additional plantation and embankment			
	related impacts to the	using removed topsoil is recommended			
	communities around and	near sensitive locations.			
	workers in the project site	- Conversion of access roads to new routes and			
		roads			
	Stockpile and	- The dirt roads and exposed construction areas			
	construction waste, increased	should be moisturized during the dry season to			
	water use, generation of	prevent or minimize the fugitive dust emissions.			
	wastewater Noise pollution	- Storage areas should be located outside of the			
	from construction machines and	habitation area Environmental and compliance			
	vehicles,	monitoring by environmental officers Workers in			
		the project site must be equipped with the			
		necessary and required Personal Protective			
		Equipment (PPE) prescribed by the construction			
		industry			

Accidents and hazards for both	- Ensure safe design of the network structures
workers and general public from erection of steel poles concrete work. Injuries can	- Provide provision to keep people away from the working site
result from trips and falls and other physical and	- Establish a Health and Safety construction plan covering all activities in compliance with the best
mechanical hazards.	Health and Safety Working practices/conditions.
Loss of livelihoods such as crop, trees	- Provide insurance to workers.
	- Provide adequate PPE for all workers and spare items for visitors.
	- Provide FIRST AID kits and have among the personnel persons having competencies in first aid assistance.
	- compensation of assets to be damaged including crops and trees.

Noise	Noise and Vibrations from	- Transmission lines construction works will be	Included in the
	Equipment Operation	carried out during daylight hours. If power EDCL	contract
	Noise from construction	outages are required, it may be necessary to carry	
	activity may be significant.	out some works at night or weekends. In such Construction	
		cases, the local population will be informed Contractors,	
		sufficiently in advance through local media	
		- All workers in the project site must be equipped	
		with the necessary and required Personal	
		Protective Equipment (PPE) prescribed by the	
		construction industry but not limited to facilities	
		to protect against noise impacts, safety helmets,	
		boots, dust masks, gloves, overall, goggles etc.	
		- Reduce vehicle speeds (stick to recommended	
		speeds) in populated areas	
		- For workers noise levels shall be kept below 80	
		dB (A), wherever possible. In case of exceeding	
		this value, hearing protections must be provided	
		to workers and warning signs must be installed	
		- Notify nearby residents and businesses at least 24	
		hours in advance if particularly noisy activities	
		are anticipated.	

Health and safety	Accidents at workplace during	- Development of an EHSP for the construction		
	construction from operating of	phase, in advance of construction activities	EDCL,	Included in
	machineries and equipment by	- Development of EHSP for the construction phase	EUCL	construction costs
	workers.	(shall include Waste Management Plan), in		
		advance of construction activities	Construction	
		- Implementation of health and safety workshops	Contractor	
		for construction workers		
		- Hire only experienced workers for specific		
		jobs, such as working at heights, handling		
		large equipment and machinery, handling		
		hazardous material, which required highly		
		specialized training. Train workers		
		accordingly in regard to working at heights,		
		electrical safety, vehicular safety, handling		
		of hazardous materials, PPE, use of first aid		
		and rescue techniques, emergency response,		
		poisonous snakes etc.		
		- Provide first aid kits and fire extinguishers at		
		all Project sites Forbid alcohol and other		
		drugs at construction sites.		
		- Limit occupational exposure to EMF		
		(Electro Magnetic Field) by use of shielding		

Community Health and Safety	materials, and train workers accordingly. The employer should ensure that qualified first-aid can be provided at all times. Appropriately equipped first-aid stations should be easily accessible throughout the place of work. All workers entering the construction site must be equipped with PPE including goggle, factory boots, overalls, gloves, dust masks, among others. The PPE should be those that meeting the international standards of PPE. Ensure that traffic is not interfered by construction through proper traffic management Notification of the public on upcoming construction, in advance of construction period Public education and outreach efforts to provide information about hazard awareness, upcoming construction activities, safety measures, reporting
	- Public education and outreach efforts to provide information about hazard awareness, upcoming

		-	in case of transporting heavy equipment Provide adequate security measures to prevent accidents and injury (e.g. keeping speed limits on public roads, grounding objects) Provide adequate security to prevent public access to the substations, work sites, hazardous materials				
Traffic.	Risks from Traffic Disruption,	-	Collaborate with local communities about traffic		Included	in	the
	Congestion and/or Road Accidents		and pedestrian safety, in advance of construction period.	, Coordination Unit.	contract		
Dust and Air Emission	Air Emissions and Ambient Air Quality)	-	Reduction of speed and limited movement of vehicles Use dust-suppressing water on unpaved roads, e.g. spraying of water with watering trucks in advance of transportation activities Cover truck beds with tarps during material transport Use dust-suppressing water spray during civil works, where necessary Store and handle material appropriately to limit dust (e.g. protect cement with tarpaulins)	Contractors,			

- Use equipment with dust	suction devices in
enclosed spaces during co	rivil works, where
necessary	
Cultural heritage Establishment of distribution - Consultation should be un	ndertaken with local EDCL
demolition, lines can lead to unearthing authorities and communiti	ies to ensure that should make contacts
cemeteries genocide sites hence cause potential genocide memorial s	sites are avoided. with local authorities
cultural strife Accidental unearthing of st	such sites should be and engage good
culturally handled in accorda	ance with the cultural collaborations.
sites and requirements.	
- Avoid sitting infrastructure v	where people will be
disturbed and where resettlem	nent could be an issue.
- Chance find procedures attac	ched to this document
on annex 11 will be followed	d in any archeological
or culture heritage property is	s found.
Excavation and Destruction of physical cultural - All necessary and adequate c	care shall be taken to EDCL Included in the
construction may property such as graves, found minimize impact on cultura	ral properties which should make contacts project cost.
cause the damage Archaeological Property among includes cultural sites and	remains, places of with local authorities
and loss of culture others worship including temples,	mosques, churches and engage good
properties. and shrines, etc., graveyards,	monuments and any collaborations.
other important structures a	as identified during
design and all properties / site	es / remains notified.
No work shall spillover t	to these properties,

existing	infrastructures (water pipelines,	be avoided.	Contractor	contract
infrastructures	existing power lines,	- In case of transmission line or other		
	telecommunications	infrastructures is damaged, the project will repair		
	lines, fiber optic)	the damages and remove it in other appropriate		
		site.		
Soil and Water	Harmful and	- Regular maintenance of all vehicles and machine	sEDCL	Included in contract
pollution	dangerous/Hazardous material	at regular service stations, if possible.	Contractor	
		- Maintenance and re-fueling of the construction		
		equipment only on sealed and enclosed areas.		
		- Store all liquid materials (e.g. fuel, engine oil, etc.)	
		and lubricants in locked tanks and on sealed and	d	
		roofed areas.		
		- Store construction material as bags of cement etc.		
		in containers in order to avoid rinsing out.		
		- Provide proper sanitation facilities.		
		- Design bunds around and oil collecting system	n	
		beneath transformers to prevent contamination o	f	
		soil and groundwater.		
		- Remove contaminated soil if spills occur and		
		handle as hazardous waste.		
		- Collect contaminated spill materials and manage a	s	
		hazardous waste.		

Tr.		,		
		- Prior to final disposal, retired transformers and		
		equipment containing PCB should be stored on a		
		concrete pad with curbs sufficient to contain the		
		liquid contents of these containers should they be		
		spilled or leaked. The storage area should also		
		have a roof to prevent precipitation from collecting		
		in the storage area. Disposal should involve		
		facilities capable of safely transporting and		
		disposing of hazardous waste containing PCB.		
		- The NTARUKA HPP has Asbestos Containing		
		Materials (ACM) and should be handled safely by:		
		Training of staff who can potentially meet the		
		material to avoid damage and prevent exposure.		
		- The asbestos removal should comply with the		
		Prime Minister's Instructions determining		
		procedure for eradication of asbestos		
		materials52N° 002/03 of 05/05/2015.		
Risks from Waste	Non-hazardous waste generated	- Construction contractor will have to clarify with EDCL	Included in	the
	at construction and	local authorities, where different kind of wastes Contractor.	contract	
	decommissioning sites includes	may be disposed of		
	excess fill materials from	- Development of Waste Management Plan within		
	grading and excavation	the contractor's ESMP		

activities, scrap wood and metals, and small concrete Other non-hazardous spills. solid wastes include office Hazardous waste wastes. includes contaminated soils, which could potentially be encountered on-site due to previous land use activities, or small amounts of machinery maintenance materials, such as oily rags, used oil filters, and used oil, as well as spill cleanup materials from oil and fuel spills.

- Train workers in handling and disposal of recyclable, sanitary, solid, liquid and hazardous waste Segregate hazardous waste and store in suitable drums or containers in secure facilities (fitted with roofs, concreting, bunds etc.), and clearly identify hazardous waste.
- Dispose of oil-contaminated soil in adequate storage facilities.
- Store scrap metal (iron, steel, copper, etc.) onsite for later recycling including material already stored onsite.
- Establishing waste management priorities at the outset of activities based on an understanding of potential Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) risks and impacts and considering waste generation and its consequences.
- Establishing a waste management hierarchy that considers prevention, reduction, reuse, recovery, recycling, removal and finally disposal of wastes.
- Avoiding or minimizing the generation waste

		 materials, as far as practicable. Where waste generation cannot be avoided but has been minimized, recovering and reusing waste. Where waste cannot be recovered or reused, treating, destroying, and disposing of it in an environmentally sound manner 		
Social Impacts			ncluded ontract	in
	GBV (Gender based Violence) /SEA (Sexual Exploitation Abuse)/SH (Sexual Harassment)/VAC (violence against children)	partake in training courses related to OHS,	ncluded in ontact	the

- Consent to a police background check.
- Treat women, children (persons under the age
of 18), and men with respect regardless of race,
color, language, religion, political or other
opinion, national, ethnic or social origin,
property, disability, birth or other status.
- Not use language or behavior towards women,
children or men that is inappropriate,
harassing, abusive, sexually provocative,
demeaning or culturally inappropriate.
- Not participate in sexual contact or activity
with children—including grooming or contact
through digital media.
- Mistaken belief regarding the age of a child is
not a defense.
- Consent from the child is also not a defense or
excuse.
- Not engage in sexual harassment—for
instance, making unwelcome sexual advances,
requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or
physical conduct, of a sexual nature, including
subtle acts of such behavior.

- Consider reporting through the GRM (Grievance		
Redress Mechanism) or to my manager any		
suspected or actual GBV or VAC by a fellow		
worker, whether employed by my employer or		
not, or any breaches of this Code of Conduct.		

9.1.3. Operation phase

Components/	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsible	Cost
Activities			Inst	Estimates
				(USD)
Operation of	Employee and Public	- Develop Environmental Health and Safety Plan (EHSP) and	EUCL	Maintenanc
maintenance	Health are at risk of fire	implement it conveniently.		e cost
		- Erect fire walls between or at new transformers foreseen in		
		switchyard of s/s YTPC to prevent spreading of fire in case of an		
		accident.		
		- Storing flammables away from ignition sources and oxidizing		
		materials.		
		- Providing bonding and grounding of, and between, containers and		
		additional mechanical floor level ventilation if materials are being,		
		or could be, dispensed in the storage area.		
		- Where the flammable material is mainly comprised of dust,		

Components/	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsible	Cost
Activities			Inst	Estimates
				(USD)
Electric and magnetic fields	Electric and magnetic fields	providing electrical grounding, spark detection, and, if needed, quenching systems. Defining and labelling fire hazards areas to warn of special rules (e.g. prohibition in use of smoking materials, cellular phones, or other potential spark generating equipment). Providing specific worker training in handling of flammable materials, and in fire prevention or suppression. Shifts will be used to avoid long exposure to electromagnetic field during line and substations maintenance. Evaluating potential exposure to the public against the reference levels developed by the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP). Average and peak exposure levels should remain below the ICNIRP recommendation for General Public Exposure. Considering siting new facilities so as to avoid or minimize exposure to the public. Installation of transmission lines or other high voltage equipment above or adjacent to residential properties or other	EUCL	Maintenanc e cost

Components/	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsible	Cost
Activities			Inst	Estimates
				(USD)
		locations intended for highly frequent human occupancy, (e.g.		
		schools or offices), should be avoided;		
		- If EMF levels are confirmed or expected to be above the		
		recommended exposure limits, application of engineering		
		techniques should be considered to reduce the EMF produced by		
		power lines and substations. Examples of these techniques include:		
		Shielding with specific metal alloys; Burying transmission lines;		
		Increasing height of transmission towers; Modifications to size,		
		spacing, and configuration of conductors		
Solid waste	Little if any solid	- All left over conductor cuttings to be disposed appropriately or be	EUCL	Maintenanc
	waste will be	returned to the store for proper disposal.		e cost
	generated which	- Proper budgeting of materials to reduce wastage practice 3 Rs of		
	includes	waste management: reduce, reuse, recycle of materials.		
	conductor and tree	- Properly Manage storage, transfer, and disposal of		
	cuttings	transformer oils according to industry standards.		

Components/ Negative Impacts		Mitigation Measures	Responsible	Cost
Activities			Inst	Estimates
				(USD)
Ntaruka HPP	Reservoir sedimentation;	- Carry out of watershed management in the reservoir area to	EDCL	Maintenance
operation.	Changes to hydrological flow,	minimize erosion and sedimentation in the Ntaruka reservoir; and	Contractor	cost
	Downstream community may	Maximize useful life of the reservoir through continuous monitoring	EUCL	
	be affected, sedimentation	and use of sedimentation model for calculation of reservoir		
	may affect biodiversity and	sedimentation.		
	production of Hazardous and			
	non-hazardous wastes	- Maintain downstream flow through allowing the minimum		
		ecological flow rate and following approved reservoir operation		
		procedures.		
		- Ensure proper waste management and use RURA licensed		
		companies for waste collection and transportation to specific		
		dumpsites on a regular basis. (For more about waste management		
		plan refer annex 14)		

9.1.4. Decommissioning

Components/	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsible	Cost
Activities			Inst	Estimates
				(USD)

Components/	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsible	Cost
Activities			Inst	Estimates
				(USD)
Transformers,	Waste Debris from Equipment and	- Ensure all the machines and equipment are disposed in	EDCL	Included in
cables	Machines	the right places, Explore available recycling		decommissi
		opportunities		oning cost
CFLs	Likely to lead to ground and surface	- Develop a waste disposal plan for the disposal of the	EDCL	Included
Poor	water contamination. CFLs contain	CFL lamps.		decommissi
disposal	mercury a hazardous heavy metal	- Replacing existing transformers and other electrical		oning cost
of used	(substance) that is harmful to aquatic	equipment containing PCB, and ensuring		
CFLs	resources,	appropriate storage, decontamination, and disposal		
	soil resources and human population.	of contaminated units;		
	Soil contamination is a likely adverse	- Prior to final disposal, retired transformers and		
	impact if the CFLs are dumped in an open	equipment containing PCB should be stored on a		
	dumping site without mitigation measures	concrete pad with curbs sufficient to contain the		
	and controls. Soil contamination could	liquid contents of these containers should they be		
	impact on	spilled or leaked.		
	agriculture.	- The storage area should also have a roof to prevent		
		precipitation from collecting in the storage area.		
		- Disposal should involve facilities capable of safely		
		transporting and disposing of hazardous waste		
		containing PCB.		

Components/	Negative Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Responsible	Cost
Activities			Inst	Estimates
				(USD)
Disposal of	- Adequate waste receptacles and	- Ensure that all spent/obsolete batteries from the	EDCL	
obsolete batteries	facilities should be provided at	solar panels are recycled		
waste	project sites/camp sites			
Health and safety	Accidents during decommissioning	- Apply the accidents reduction	EDCL	Included in
	including oil spills	/mitigation impacts specified in the construction phase of the		decommissi
		project		oning cost

9.2. Environmental and Social Monitoring Plan

This section sets out requirements for the monitoring of the environmental and social impacts of the RUEAP subprojects. Monitoring of environmental and social indicators will be mainstreamed into the overall monitoring and evaluation system for the project. In addition, monitoring of the implementation of this SEA will be carried out by REMA and PIU Environmental and Social Safeguards Specialists.

The objective of monitoring is twofold;

- 1. To alert project authorities (i.e. EDCL primarily) by providing timely information about the success or otherwise of the environmental management process outlined in this SEA in such a manner that changes can be made as required to ensure continuous improvement to RUEAP environmental management process (even beyond the project's life).
- 2. To make a final evaluation in order to determine whether the mitigation measures incorporated in the technical designs and the ESMP have been successful in such a way that the pre-project environmental and social condition has been restored, improved upon or is worse than before and to determine what further mitigation measures may be required.

9.2.1. Monitoring of environmental and social indicators

The goals of monitoring are to measure the success rate of the project, determine whether interventions have resulted in dealing with negative impacts, whether further interventions are needed, or monitoring is to be extended in some areas. Monitoring indicators will be very much dependent on specific project contexts.

9.2.2. Monitoring of participation process

The following are indicators for monitoring of the participation process involved in the project activities.

Number and percentage of affected households consulted during the planning stage.

- Levels of decision-making of affected people.
- Level of understanding of project impacts and mitigation.
- Effectiveness of local authorities to make decisions.
- Frequency and quality of public meetings.
- Degree of involvement of women or disadvantaged groups in discussions.

Monitoring of implementation of mitigation plans lists the recommended indicators for monitoring the implementation of mitigation plans.

9.2.3. Evaluation of Results

The evaluation of results of environmental and social mitigation can be carried out by

comparing baseline data collected in the planning phases with targets and post-project situations.

A number of indicators would be used in order to determine the status of affected people and their environment (land being used compared to before, how many clean water sources than before, etc). In order to assess whether these goals are met, the EDCL EDCL-PCU Environmental and Social safeguard Specialists with technical support of the two environmental and social to be hired by EDCL will indicate in the EMP, parameters to be monitored, institute monitoring milestones and provide resources necessary to carry out the monitoring activities.

The following are some pertinent parameters and verifiable indicators/questions to be used to measure the SEA process, mitigation plans and performance.

- Does the project have the environmental and social safeguards specialist?
- Have the Civil Works from Contractors got considerable legal right to enforce the ESMP?
- At what rate are the civil works been monitored by EDCL and by the REMA?
- How many violations of the contractors/transporters have been recorded and at what rate are they occurring?
- How many RAPs have been fully executed before civil works?
- How many outstanding complaints and level where they are pending?
- How many recorded grievance cases have been settled within one year?

9.2.4. Monitoring of **SEA** implementation

In addition to the Project Reports and ESMPs required under, an Annual Audit on this SEA Implementation will be prepared by the EDCL. In addition, each large project that has been subject to an ESIA study (or RAP etc.) will also be required to produce a social and environmental audit report.

Table 19.Environmental and Social Monitoring Plan

Potential	Mitigation	Indicators	Monitori	Timeline	Estimated costs	Institutions
impacts	measures/Targets		ng			responsible
			frequenc			for
			y			monitoring
Impact due to line	-Line routes selection will	-Number of	On	Pre-	-	EDCL,
routes selection	be done in close	involved	monthly	construction		REMA,
close to sensitive	consultations with	institutions	basis	phase		RFA,
ecosystems	institutions responsible of	consulted				Rwanda
	natural resources					Water Board,
	management (REMA,					District
	Rwanda Water Board,					authorities
	Rwanda Forestry					
	Authorities)					
Impact due to line				Pre-	-	
routes selection	- To align routes alongside	Number of Line	On	construction		
crossing the	roads and footpaths where	routes selected	monthly	phase		EDCL,
private land	possible.	alongside roads	basis			REMA,
Impact due to line	- To avoid line routes				-	District
routes selection	crossing the private lands	No line routes		Pre-		Authorities
crossing the	where possible	crossing the		construction		
settlements	- To avoid line routes	settlements	On	phase		
	crossing the settlements		monthly			EDCL,

Potential	Mitigation	Indicators	Monitori	Timeline	Estimated costs	Institutions
impacts	measures/Targets		ng			responsible
			frequenc			for
			y			monitoring
			basis			REMA,
						District
						Authorities
Destruction of	-To respect the line	Line corridor	On	Construction	To be included	EDCL,
forest cover and	corridor	respected	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA,
crops along the	-Only marked trees will be	Number of tree	basis		Quantities of the	District
line corridor.	felled.	seedlings			construction	Authorities
	- Reforestation program	Number of		Construction		EDCL,
	for replacement of cleared	Compensation		phase		REMA, RFA
	trees.	files (PAPs)				
	- Compensation of					
	destroyed crops and trees.					
Temporary	-Installation of dust	- Number of	On	Construction	To be included	EDCL,
/Limited Fugitive	screens.	Dust screens	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA.
Dust and Noise	-Regular watering of	installed	basis		Quantities of the	
	access routes to reduce	Number of Dust			construction	
	dust.	masks provided		Construction		EDCL,
	-Provision of dust masks to	to workers		phase		REMA.
	workers					
Soil erosion	-Proper backfilling of soil	- Number of	On	Construction	To be included	EDCL,

Potential	Mitigation	Indicators	Monitori	Timeline	Estimated costs	Institutions
impacts	measures/Targets		ng			responsible
			frequenc			for
			y			monitoring
	cut	localities where	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA.
	-Proper compaction	Soil cut	basis		Quantities of the	
		backfilled			construction	
		properly				
		Platforms				
		compacted				
		properly				
Solid waste	Engage the handling	Number of	On	Construction	To be included	EDCL,
	company to the	contracted	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA.
	recommended dumping	companies	basis		Quantities of the	
	site	mandated for			construction	
	-	waste collection				
Noise Pollution	-Use of mufflers	- Number of	On	Construction	To be included	EDCL,
	Regular repair of silencers	Mufflers	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA.
	-Operation during daylight	installed	basis		Quantities of the	
	hours only	Maintenance			construction	
	-Provision of earmuffs to	logs				
	site	-Operation logs				
	Workers	- Number of Ear				
		muffs provision				

Potential	Mitigation	Indicators	Monitori	Timeline	Estimated costs	Institutions
impacts	measures/Targets		ng			responsible
			frequenc			for
			y			monitoring
		and numbers				
Vehicle Emission	-To use of low sulphur	-Low sulphur	On	Construction	To be included	EDCL,
	diesel	diesel used	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA.
	-To use of mufflers on	- Number of	basis		Quantities of the	
	heavy equipment and	Mufflers			construction	
	vehicles	installed				
		Reduced				
		machinery use				
Workers Health	-To train all site staff	- Number of	On	Construction	To be included	EDCL,
and Safety	-To provide PPE to all	Site staffs	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA
	workers	trained	basis		Quantities of the	
		- Number of			construction	
		PPE provided to				
		all workers				
Accident/Hazards	- To provide Personal	- Number of	On	Construction	To be included	EDCL,
	Protective Equipment	PPE provided	regular	phase and	in the Bill of	REMA.
	(PPE).		basis	operation	Quantities of the	
	-to do a strict monitoring	-Movement of		phase	construction	
	on movement of personnel	personnel				
	and materials to and	monitored				

Potential	Mitigation	Indicators	Monitori	Timeline	Estimated costs	Institutions
impacts	measures/Targets		ng			responsible
			frequenc			for
			y			monitoring
	from the site.					
Polychlorinated	To avoid the use of	Number of BOQ	On		To be included	
biphenyls (PCBs)	Materials with PCBs.	reviewed for the	regular		in the Bill of	
Impacts		no PCBs	basis		Quantities of the	
		containing			construction	
		materials				
Fire risk	A robust fire prevention	Number of a	On	Operation	To be included	EDCL,
	program and fire	robust fire	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA.
	suppression system should	prevention	basis		Quantities of the	
	be developed by the	program			construction	
	contactor for use in each	developed				
	cabin.					
Bird	-The routing of the	Number of areas	On	Operation	To be included	EDCL,
Strikes/Collusions	distribution and	known to be	regular	phase	in the Bill of	REMA.
	transmission network	migratory routes	basis		Quantities of the	
	should avoid areas known	for birdlife			construction	
	to be migratory routes for	avoided.				
	birdlife.					

10. GENDER CONSIDERATIONS

Rwanda has shown strong political will and target-driven gender policies. For example, the Economic Development and Poverty Reduction Strategy²³ focused on sector strategies that enable women and men to participate, access, control, and benefit equally from growth processes in a way that recognizes their different needs with regard to access to finance, exposure to GBV, and control of assets. Despite declining poverty levels, female-headed households are still more likely to be poorer than male. While women's labor force participation and unemployment rates are similar to men's, the quality of employment is lower.²⁴ Women are rarely represented in the ranks of managers, professionals, and other high-paid jobs and are overrepresented in low-paying or unpaid jobs.²⁵ According to the United Nations Development Programme's estimates, the female gross national income (GNI) per capita amounts to 77 percent of the male GNI.²⁶

However, several gender gaps persist in the energy sector in Rwanda:

Gender gaps in energy access. Nationwide, female-headed households show lower access rates for both grid and off-grid electricity. EICV5 data indicate that only 19 percent of household electricity connections are to female-headed households, who represent 25 percent of all households. Similarly, the MTF survey²⁷ reveals a gender gap in access to electricity in general, including off-grid electricity. As of 2016, only 21 percent of female-headed households have access to any source of electricity, against 31 percent for male-headed households. In urban areas, female-headed households have significantly lower access to the grid than their male counterparts but are more likely to have off-grid solutions, mainly solar lanterns or solar lighting systems. In rural areas, female-headed households have poorer access to both on-grid and off-grid electricity.

²³ MINECOFIN, http://www.minecofin.gov.rw/fileadmin/templates/documents/NDPR/EDPRS 2.pdf.

²⁴ Occupational gender segregation is often due to explicit and implicit gender biases, negative stereotypes, limited exposure, and social norms at school and home, circumventing opportunities for enrollment and retention in, for example, Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) subjects. Women who do enter STEM professions are likely to face a host of challenges, including (a) gender stereotypes and norms, (b) explicit or implicit biases in the workplace, (c) lack of mentors, (d) limited networks due to small numbers of women working in the sector, (e) issues maintaining work-life balance and the care burden, (f) gender wage gaps, and (g) sexual harassment and safety concerns, among others. ²⁵ Rwanda Systematic Country Diagnostic (SCD).

²⁶ The 77 percent is obtained by dividing the estimated GNI per capita, female (2011 purchasing power parity \$) 1,708 by estimated GNI per capita, male (2011 purchasing power parity \$) 2,218. http://hdr.undp.org/en/countries/profiles/RWA.

²⁷ Koo, Bonsuk, Dana Rysankova, Elisa Portale, Niki Angelou, Sandra Keller, and Gouthami Padam. 2018. Rwanda - Beyond Connections: Energy Access Diagnostic Report Based on the Multi-Tier Framework (English). Washington, DC: World Bank. http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/406341533065364544/Rwanda-Beyond-connections-energy-access-diagnosticreport-based-on-the-multi-tier-framework.

Quality of electricity supply gap. A total of 80.3 percent of female-headed households are in Tier 0 for access to electricity, compared with 70.9 percent of male-headed households. In Tiers 1–5, the share of male-headed households is higher than the share of female-headed households, and the gap is wider in higher tiers. The gender gap for Tier 0 is wider in urban areas, where most households are connected to the grid, than in rural areas or nationwide. Female-headed households have a much harder time connecting to the grid than male-headed households do.

Health and time burden gaps: In line with the fact that women are the main cooks in 78 percent of households, they also suffer more from health issues associated with indoor air pollution: 12.4 percent of women age 15 or older experienced cough in the last 14 days, compared with 3.6 percent of men age 15 or older. Similarly, 5 percent of young girls under age 15 experienced cough in the last 14 days, compared with 3.5 percent of young boys under age 15. Similarly, in rural areas, women spend an average of 80 minutes a day acquiring fuel, compared with 40 minutes for men. In urban areas, time spent acquiring fuel is halved, but the gap between men and women remains. Women who use an improved cookstove spend an average of 61 minutes a day acquiring fuel, compared with 81 minutes for women who use a three-stone stove and 78 minutes for women who use a traditional stove.

Affordability gaps. The main driver of the gap in energy access is affordability, reflecting that female-headed households are on average poorer than male-headed households in Rwanda. For 60.7 percent of female-headed households and 52.4 percent of male-headed households, the main barrier that prevents them from connecting to the grid is the high connection cost. About 69.5 percent of female-headed households are not willing to pay for the connection fee under any given terms, compared with 40.1 percent of male-headed households. The results may be because fewer female household heads (76 percent) than male household heads (90 percent) are employed. The gender gap in WTP indicates that gender-targeted financing mechanisms are required to increase grid connections for female-headed households. WTP for an off-grid solar solution that allows a household to reach Tier 1 for access to electricity is significantly lower for female-headed households (63.2 percent) than for male-headed households (43 percent). These findings point to differences in income and therefore affordability constraints regarding the connection cost. The Government's

measures to improve affordability of electricity under **RUEAP**, including connection subsidies and the focus on off-grid electrification to areas with higher shares of low-income households, are expected to reduce this gender gap. With regard to clean cooking, female-headed households are more likely to use a three-stone stove than male-headed households are, and male-headed households are more likely to use a traditional stove than female-headed households are. Female- and male-headed households are nearly equally likely to use an improved cookstove, despite the higher stove price. Similarly, female-headed households are less willing to pay for an improved cookstove than male-headed households are, especially at the full price of RWF 3,000. While WTP increases when a payment plan is offered, 25 percent of female-headed households will not pay for a cookstove under any given terms, compared with 19.3 percent of male-headed households. For female-headed households, WTP increases significantly if the price of the improved cookstove is reduced to RWF 1,000: 83.5 percent will pay upfront or with a payment plan of 6 or 12 months. Gendertargeted subsidies for improved cookstoves could significantly improve access to improved cookstoves.

Gaps in access to financing. Gaps in affordability are partially linked to gaps in access to financing. Initial analysis on gender gaps related to financial services in Rwanda indicate that female applicants account for 29.3 percent and male applicants for 59.9 percent of the loan beneficiaries by volume (considering savings and credit cooperatives and banks). For savings and credit cooperatives, female applicants account for 25.6 percent and male applicants for 63.2 percent of the loan beneficiaries by volume. In addition, on lending by banks to female applicants currently stands at 20.7 percent versus 79.3 percent for male applicants.

Gender gaps in employment in the energy sector. REG has conducted a baseline assessment of institutional gender gaps (out of 1,153 REG staff, 208 are female) and the formalization of gender focal points at REG. Based on a workshop in March 2018, REG management adopted an action plan that will reduce the gender gap and ensure a harassment-free environment. No baseline data exist for female employment in the off-grid and clean cooking sectors.

RUEAP incorporates three levels of gender actions:

At the program design level, several measures are introduced to ensure affordability of electricity access and clean cooking solutions to address the lower-than-average income level of female-headed households. These measures include connection subsidies for grid customers and the ability to pay the remaining connection fee over time, results-based subsidies for off-grid connections, promoting pay-as-you-go (PAYG) type business models for off-grid that allow consumers to pay over time, and targeted incentives in the clean cooking RBF.

At the program implementation level, EDCL has put together a Gender Action Plan for RUEAP which focuses on closing gender gaps in energy access and employment in the energy sector. The Gender Action Plan includes, among others, the following actions:

Public awareness activities with large participation from women stakeholders, to ensure that female-headed households and female beneficiaries in general, can benefit from electricity connections and clean cooking solutions under the project, and to ensure strong participation of women in community decisions related to the project. The Gender Action Plan also includes awareness raising among communities on the role of men and women in domestic energy management, such as firewood collection.

Promoting employment by contractors and companies benefitting from RBF, with a target of reaching at least 10 percent female employees at various project roles without any pay gap. To achieve these objectives, EDCL and the BRD will adopt good labor practice, such as setting a female workforce quota for procurement packages and project staff.

Promoting female entrepreneurship in clean cooking through TA and training on entrepreneurship and, if necessary, improvements in policy and regulatory environment. As part of the TA and training, the project is planning targeted training for women entrepreneurs in the clean cooking space; both for what concerns management and technical skills and matters related to the clean cooking supply chain (and opportunities in the various aspects of stove technology, fuel provision, customer care, and after-sale services), as well as related to financial literacy and opportunities (access to formal channels of credit, provision of collaterals for bank loans, access to cooperatives, leasing and other instruments, and so on). The TA component will also review the policy and regulatory environment as it relates to female entrepreneurship and will propose adjustments as

necessary. Relevant gaps related to this are the limited access to, and high cost of financing for women and potentially non-land asset based lending as a way to encourage more women to invest.

Capacity building for program staff on infectious diseases (for example, SEA, violence against children [VAC], and GBV; see above for details).

At the sectoral level, MININFRA has adopted an Infrastructure Gender Mainstreaming Policy outlining how the sector will strive to mainstream gender in its policies, plans, processes, programs, and projects from 2017 to 2022. Key priorities include, for example, strengthening institutional and human resource capacity for gender equality promotion in the infrastructure sector, enhancing the gender responsiveness in infrastructure subsectors, and improving access to job opportunities and earnings for women from different infrastructure investments. Occupational gender segregation is often due to explicit and implicit gender biases, negative stereotypes, limited exposure, and social norms at school and home, circumventing opportunities for enrollment and retention in, for example, STEM subjects. For women who do enter STEM professions, they are likely to face a host of challenges, including, among others, (i) gender stereotypes and norms, (ii) explicit or implicit biases in the workplace, (iii) lack of mentors, (iv) limited networks due to small numbers of women working in the sector, (v) issues maintaining work life balance and the care burden, (vi) gender wage gaps, and (vii) sexual harassment and safety concerns.

The objectives of the gender actions under the program are reflected in the Results Framework and monitoring arrangements.

The project aims to achieve that 25 percent of household electricity connections are to female-headed households, compared to a baseline (from EICV5 data) of only 19 percent. This reflects the project-design elements mentioned as well as the awareness raising efforts under the project implementation-related elements.

The project aims to achieve 15–20 percent female employees at various project roles without any pay gap, reflecting EDCL and the BRD adopting good labor practice, such as setting a female workforce quota for procurement packages and project staff.

Citizen engagement. The GoR prioritizes accountability to citizen feedback in the electricity sector. All new regulations in the sector are subject to public commenting period and are discussed in stakeholder workshops. Besides the measures outlined in the project-specific SEP, the following actions are taken by the relevant institutions under the project:

To inform its grid electricity service, REG conducts annual customer satisfaction surveys and will start publishing these starting in 2020 under the new RUEAP. The publication is reflected in the Results Framework.

The design of the RBF mechanisms for off-grid and clean cooking will be subject to regular reviews that will incorporate household feedback, to be gathered as part of the awareness campaign activities that are being implemented for both subcomponents.

11. PUBLIC AND STAKEHOLDERS' CONSULTATION

This section outlines the public information and consultation process that accompany the completion of SEA for Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program. Reference was made to relevant national and international requirements for stakeholder engagement and public disclosure. The main elements of the approach developed by the EDCL Team to facilitate the informed participation of the project's stakeholders in the development of the studies are then described. Finally, the public information and consultation activities were performed at the different stages of the studies, the organisations and institutions reached are indicated and the concerns, expectations and recommendations are reported.

Public consultation, or simply consultation, is a regulatory process by which the public's input on matters affecting them is sought. Its main goals are in improving the efficiency, transparency and public involvement in large-scale projects, Program or laws and policies. Public consultations were held primarily during the following periods namely Field visits and Literature review (Laws, strategies, policies decrees among others).

11.1. Why is public consultation important?

Public Consultation improves the quality of rules and programmes and also improves compliance and reduces enforcement costs for both governments and citizens subject to rules. Public consultation increases the information available to governments on which policy decisions can be based.

Public Consultation increases the level of transparency and it may help to improve regulatory quality by: Bringing into the discussion the expertise, perspectives, and ideas for alternative actions of those directly affected; helping regulators to balance opposing interests; Identifying unintended effects and practical problems. Using pre-notification it is possible to foresee more easily the consequences of some planned policies, becoming one of the most productive ways to identify administrative burdens; Providing a quality check on the administration's assessment of costs and benefits; Identifying interactions between regulations from various parts of government; Consultation processes can also enhance voluntary compliance for two reasons: first because changes are announced in a timely manner and there is time to adjust to changes, and second because the sense of legitimacy and shared ownership that gives consultation motivate affected parties to comply. Consultation can also have some impact if it is used for

amending legislation. Changing legislation using public consultation is more difficult and timeconsuming than when amending less formal government policy documents.

11.2. RUEAP Stakeholders

Key stakeholders have been identified and initial discussions held with decision making bodies, key stakeholders, sector institutions and specialist experts were made on the very concepts and nature of the proposed project, giving emphasis on levels of public participation, role of key stakeholders and joint contributions of these actors to the success of the project. In addition, the scope of the proposed project and possible means of maximizing local communities' social, economic, and environmental benefits from the project implementation were underlined. Key stakeholders identified for consultation during preparation of this SEA include but not limited to the following:

At national level:

- Ministry of Environment (MoE);
- Ministry of Infrastructure (MININFRA);
- Rwanda Environment Management Authority (REMA);
- Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN);
- Rwanda Development Board (RDB);
- Rwanda Land Use and Management Authority (RLUMA)

At local level:

- Local Government Administration (Districts, Sectors, Cells and Villages);
- REG District Branches and
- Potential Project Affected People (PAPs);
- Beneficiaries of the program

List of consulted people is attached on this SEA report.

11.3. Public participation – methods and process

Public participation and community consultation have been taken up and should continue to be an integral part of social and environmental assessment process of the program. Consultation is used as a tool to inform project affected people, beneficiaries and stakeholders about the proposed activities both before and after the development decisions are made. It assisted in identification of the problems associated with the program as well as the needs of the population likely to be impacted. This participatory process helps in reducing the public

resistance to change and enabled the participation of the local people in the decision-making process.

Initial Public consultation has been carried out with Administrative districts within the program area, key institutions involved in program implementation and land acquisition. Further consultation is planned during the preparation and implementation of Resettlement Action Plans. The objectives of those consultations are to minimize probable adverse impacts of the project and to achieve speedy implementation of the program through bringing in awareness among the community on the benefits of the project.

During the Public consultation, the EDCL Team applied different participatory methods, namely; interviews, face-to-face discussions, focused group discussions (FGD) and official meetings with stakeholders. Stakeholders consulted were informed on the proposed project and by using the key guiding questionnaires, the study was able to guide discussions and obtain relevant information on the likely impacts of the project activities.

11.4. Tools used during public consultation

11.4.1. Public hearings

A hearing is a public meeting on a particular regulatory proposal at which interested parties and groups can comment in person. Regulatory policymakers may also ask interest groups to submit written information and data at the meeting. A hearing is seldom an independent procedure; rather, it usually supplements other consultation procedures. During the Strategic Environmental Strategy (SEA), the EDCL employees conducted public hearings in the surveyed areas across the country; several meetings were conducted based on their occupation and locations. Examples of the people who participated in the public hearings included local leaders (mayors, Executive Secretaries of the sectors, cells and villages), Traders, Teachers, Farmers, students, doctors, youth committees and women committees among others.



Figure 25. Consultation with Local Communities in Nyamasheke District



Consultation in Musanze District



Consultation in Nyabihu District

11.4.2. Focus group discussions.

The focus group discussion (FGD) is a rapid assessment, semi-structured data gathering method in which a purposively selected set of participants gather to discuss issues and concerns based on a list of key themes drawn up by the researcher/facilitator (Kumar 1987). A focus group involves encouraging an invited group of participants to share their thoughts, feelings, attitudes and ideas on certain subject. To keep the session on track while allowing respondents to talk freely and spontaneously, the facilitator uses a discussion guide that lists the main topics or themes to be covered in the session. It serves as a road map that guides the facilitator in covering the list of topics and keeping the discussion on track.

The number of items in the guide is generally kept to a minimum to leave enough time for in-depth discussion. It should focus only on relevant research issues. The sequence of topics in the guide usually moves from general to specific ones. The Environmental and social safeguards staffs employed this tool where it was possible to gather some important information that concerned the EARP and RUEAP activities, people from different walks of life participated in focus group discussions.



Figure 26. Consultation with ES of Kayenzi cell and Opinion Leaders in Ruhango District

11.5. Activities Performed

This section present stakeholder engagement activities that were performed until the date this updated SEA report is made available. It also highlights the stakeholders reached, key concerns, expectations and issues raised by stakeholders, stakeholders' comments on proposed corridor options and stakeholders' comments on the SEA report.

Round 1: Initial consultation meetings as part of the environmental and social scoping exercise, with a limited number of key institutions or decision makers and other key informants; Informative and consultative meetings with local administrative authorities, government technical services and villages opinions leaders from the study area.

Round 2 of consultations: This is being performed through individual exchanges with key technical staff from each one of the concerned institutions, developer, districts, sectors and cells either physically or on the phone. The draft SEA report was shared by email to the representatives as per the signed attendance lists during the first phase of consultations. This

was also seen as an opportunity to document any additional concerns or expectations raised by the stakeholders.

11.6. Results from consultation of stakeholders

Initial one-to-one consultation and meeting were held with government or private institutions, academicians, and researchers, concerned administrative districts officials, Administrative Sector level and few numbers of members of local communities, the detailed consultation outcome is available on annex 3 of this SEA.

Results from consultation rounds performed to date are briefly described hereafter and in annex 3, including the activities undertaken, the organisations/institutions that were met and the key concerns and expectations that were raised. Detailed consultation reports for each consultation round, including meeting minutes and registers of participants' signatures are included in Annexes 3.

12. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

12.1. General objective of Monitoring and evaluation

Monitoring and evaluation is a key component of SEA and is an integral part of RUEAP responsibility and obligations. It has the following general objectives:

- Monitoring of compensation progress, of specific situations of economic or social difficulties arising from the implementation of the compensation process, and of the compliance of the actual implementation with objectives and methods as defined by and National regulations and International Principles including AfDB and WB principles.
- Audit of the completion of compensation, through and assessment of the short- mid- and long-term impacts of the compensation on affected households, their incomes and standards of living, the environment, local capacities, housing, etc.

Monitoring allows to correct implementation methods "in real time" during Project implementation, and to check whether general objectives have been met and whether compensation program can be deemed complete. Monitoring and auditing include an internal tier and an external tier.

12.2. Internal Monitoring

12.2.1. Objectives

Monitoring will address the following aspects:

- Social and economic monitoring: follow-up of the status of potential land speculation, environmental and health situation, livelihood restoration including agriculture, small businesses, employment and other activities;
- Monitoring of vulnerable people
- Technical monitoring: supervision of infrastructure construction where relevant, and grievances and grievance management system

12.2.2. Indicators and Frequency of Monitoring

During the active phase compensation, the following five key progress indicators will be measured internally by RUEARP on a quarterly basis:

- Numbers of households and individuals affected by Project activities;
- Numbers of households and individuals displaced as a result of Project activities;

- Numbers of households and individuals resettled by the Project;
- Grievances (open, closed); and
- Amounts of compensation paid per category (structures, land, crops, others).

12.3. External Monitoring

RUEAP will hire a suitably qualified external social and Environmental auditors with significant experience in compensation to carry out two reviews annually with reviews focusing on the assessment of compliance with social commitments contained in Rwanda legislation, AfDB and/or in the World Bank and other development partners Principles.

Objectives of these six-monthly reviews are as follows:

- To assess overall compliance with the SEA and other social commitments made in the Environmental and Social documentation,
- To verify that measures to restore or enhance Project-Affected Peoples' quality of life and livelihood are being implemented and to assess their effectiveness,
- To assess the extent to which the quality of life and livelihoods of affected communities are being restored in an appropriate manner.

Beyond commitments identified in this SEA, this review will also assess overall compliance with other mitigation measures to address non resettlement-related social impacts. The types of commitments that will be verified by the external monitoring expert include the following:

- Pollution prevention dust and noise management in communities,
- Community safety awareness raising programs in communities on communicable diseases; community awareness of project traffic routes and traffic safety briefing,
- Infrastructure and services reinstatement of damaged infrastructure and compensation process; project use of water not affecting communities; and roads shared with the public are maintained in reasonable condition
- Community liaison community awareness of project activities; complaints procedures; camp rules; recruitment process; project traffic speed limits; pre-warning of blasting, noisy activities, and other planned disruptions; procurement process and regular community meetings and access to community liaison officers,

• Grievance management – follow up of grievances reported; accessibility of Community Liaison Officers; community awareness of complaints procedures and complaints close out.

13. CONCLUSION

The SEA study for RUEAP is a continuation of SEA for Electricity Access Rollout Programme (EARP) as designed and approved in 2012. This SEA study for RUEAP revealed that the EARP program and its activities have had the potential positive impacts on the surrounding and connected communities, both directly and indirectly. However, the study revealed some negative impacts as result of Implementing EARP activities. These impacts are related to destruction of vegetation cover/crops, line routes whereby in some locations MV distribution lines passe through the forest plantations (forest damages or destruction and/or removal) and marchlands, MV lines through the above residential houses, impacts related to fugitive dust emitted from construction works and stockpiles of materials, impacts related to noise Pollution due to the machinery and equipment used to undertake heavy equipment, impacts on soil (which can cause the soil erosion) and water, Storage and treatment of wastes and impacts on Workers or community Health and Safety. From the results of assessment and key environmental issues addressed by SEA for EARP recommendations, the study revealed that the key environmental impacts, mitigation measures, alternatives, and recommendations of SEA for EARP remain applicable to RUEAP during all phases of program activities to inform decision makers and ensure environmental concerns are appropriately integrated in each project of the program. Considering the nature and location of the project countrywide, the potential impacts associated with the proposed electrification program development are of a nature and extent that can be limited, avoided, and eliminated by the application of appropriate mitigation measures. The implementation of Rwanda Universal Energy Access program (RUEAP) is bound to be executed in a sustainably efficient manner and will comply with the proposed mitigation measures and regular monitoring done as per the Environmental and social management and monitoring plans issued in this report.

14. RECOMMENDATIONS

The study recommends the following:

- The programme should be implemented as it has no adverse impacts on the environment.
- During implementation of the program alternatives should be considered on the route, and right of way, choice of the construction materials, choice of the reuse and disposal of wastewater and solid wastes.
- Further some activities should require deep and thorough analysis prior to implementation of specific project and this should be considered during the preparation of the Contractor Environmental and Social Management Plan.
- The monitoring and evaluation process of the SEA should be done in parallel with the monitoring and evaluation of EARP activities to minimize costs and save time.
- The environment and Social safeguards specialists should always be available at the site to report any concerns for urgent mitigation. They should ensure enforcement of Environment, social, Health and Safety requirements as per the relevant legislations.
- Due diligence will be considered for the social and environmental studies which will guide the implementation of the program (CESMP).
- In case, a contractor is hired, He/she should always consult the project manager/engineer to maintain a clear understanding of all the project aspects and their mitigation measures.
- The contractors and consultants (Supervising firm) must have required staff with vast experience in social and environmental or community development matter.
- An environmental and social audit should be carried out annually to ensure compliance with the SEA impact mitigation measures and minimization.

15. REFERENCES

- 1. GoR, 2003. Constitution of the Government of the Republic of Rwanda Revised in 2015. Rwanda
- GoR,2017. 7 Year Government Programme: National Strategy for Transformation (NST 1) 2017 – 2024
- 3. GoR, 2018. Law N°48/2018 Of 13/08/2018 on Environment
- 4. REMA, 2011. General Guidelines and Procedures for Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) for Rwanda.
- 5. EWSA, 2012. Strategic Environmental Assessment For EARP
- Lenz, Luciane; Munyehirwe, Anicet; Peters, Jörg; Sievert, Maximiliane (2015) Does
 Large Scale Infrastructure Investment Alleviate Poverty? Impacts of Rwanda's
 Electricity Access Roll-Out Program
- 7. REG, 2020. Environmental and Social Management Framework for Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF) for Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program (RUEAP)
- 8. REG, 2020. Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF) for RWANDA UNIVERSAL ENERGY ACCESS PROGRAM (RUEAP)
- 9. IBC Groupe and Cabira, 2020. RAP with Rwanda Transmission system reinforcement and last mile connectivity
- 10. Studio Pietrangeli, 2021. pre-feasibility, feasibility, environmental & social impacts assessment studies, detailed designs and tender documents of the high voltage transmission lines for rwanda's energy development corporation limited (EDCL)
- 11. World Bank, 2018. Environmental and Social Framework;
- 12. MoE, 2018. Rwanda National Environment and Climate Change Policy.
- 13. GoR, 2018. Law n° 66/2018 of 30/08/2018 regulating labour in Rwanda
- 14. MININFRA, 2015. Rwanda Energy Policy.
- 15. GoR, 2004. Rwanda Land Policy
- 16. NISR, 2018. : Rwanda Statistical Year book and EICV5
- 17. REMA, 2006. General guidelines and procedure for environmental impact assessment
- 18. GoR, 2015. Environmental and Social Management Framework, the Rwanda Electricity Sector Strengthening Project.

- 19. GoR, 2004. Rwanda National Land Policy. Ministry of Lands, Environment, Forests, Water and Mines.
- MININFRA, 2020. Concept note for Rwanda Energy Access and Quality Improvement Project.
- 21. GoR, 2013. Ordinary Law N° 43/2013 of 16/06/2013 Governing Land in Rwanda, Repealing Organic GoR, 2005. Law N° 08/2005 of 14/07/2005 Determining the Use and Management of Land in Rwanda;
- 22. MoE, 2019. Ministerial Order No 001/ 2019 of 15/04/2019 establishing the list of projects that must undergo environmental impact assessment, instructions, requirements and procedures to conduct environmental impact assessment.
- 23. MININFRA, 2018. Law amending Electricity law
- 24. MININFRA, 2016. Rural Electrification strategy
- 25. MININFRA, 2018. Energy sector strategic plan
- 26. GoR, 2015. Law No. 32/2015 of 11/06/2015 Relating to Expropriation in the Public Interest.

16. LIST OF APPENDICES

Annex 1: Team of Experts who prepared and contributed to the Strategic Environmental Assessment.

Name	Qualification and experience
TUYISHIME Pascal	✓ Environmental Safeguards Specialist at
	REG/EDCL.
	✓ ESIA Expert registered in Rwanda Association of
	Professional Environment Practitioners (RAPEP).
	✓ Master of Science in Environmental Economics
	and Natural Resources Management.
	✓ Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health
	Sciences.
	✓ 10 years working experience in Environmental
	protection, Hygiene and Sanitation.
	✓ Sample of Related conducted studies include but
	not limited to;
	✓ ESIA for 110kVNyabarongoI-Nyabihu TL,
	✓ ESIA for electrification of MV and LV LINES in
	Ngororero, Karongi, Rutsiro and Burera Districts;
	✓ ESIA for MV and LV Electrification lines of
	Kavumu and Nyagisozi Cells in Busogo Sector of
	Musanze District to be developed by EDCL;
	✓ EMP for plant design, supply and installation of
	low voltage and medium voltage lines for
	productive users in RWANDA
	✓ ESIA for Nyamugali Substation
	✓ ESIA for 110kVMukungwa-Nyabihu
	These studies were approved by RDB.
	✓ Development of ESF related tools (ESMF, RPF,
	SEP, LMP, ESCP and Gender Action Plan for

	B 1 E 1 C 11 T	
	Rwanda Energy Access and Quality Improvement	
	Project (EAQIP) under RUEAP. These studies	
	were approved by World Bank, AfDB & European	
	Investment Bank (EIB).	
	✓ Preparation of the RAP and ESIA, EHSP for EPC	
	South, West, East, North and KIGALI Network	
	Strengthening for all phases.	
KARANGANWA Papias	✓ Environmental Specialist.	
	✓ Studied Environmental sciences at National	
	University of Rwanda	
	✓ 10 years of work experience in environmental	
	studies and Environmental monitoring	
	✓ Sample of related conducted studies include but	
	not limited to;	
	■ ESIA and ESMP for electrification of	
	Nyagatare and Burera funded by BADEA	
	■ ESMP for electrification of Karongi and	
	Rutsiro (SEAP projects)	
	■ ESIA for Upgrade of Rubavu electrical	
	network from 6.6Kv to 30kV	
	■ ESMP 22OkVSymbion-Rubavu TL	
	 ESMP of 110kVGahanga-Bugesera T.L 	
	These studies were approved by RDB.	
	✓ Related trainings include ESIA, Environmental	
	Audit and RAP,	
MUSONERA Martin	✓ Environmental Specialist at REG.	
	✓ Registered on UNFCCC Roster of Experts	
	✓ Registered in UNFCCC Consultative Group of	
	Experts (CGE) on the NDCs and MRV	
	arrangements and the enhanced transparency	

	framework (ETF) for the French-speaking Africa	
	and LAC Region	
	✓ Studied physics at National University of Rwanda	
	✓ Studied Energy and Environment at University of	
	Illinois at Urbana–Champaign, United States	
	✓ Master of Business Administration	
	✓ 8 years of work experience in environmental	
	studies, Environmental monitoring and carbon	
	finance	
	✓ Sample of Related conducted studies include but	
	not limited to;	
	o ESIA of 30KV Line from Gabiro Substation to	
	Gabiro commercial Firm. This study was	
	approved by RDB	
	o Environmental and Social Management Plan	
	(ESMP) for projected supported by GEF-Global	
	Environment Facility for construction of rural	
	Infrastructure in Karongi, Nyamasheke and	
	Rusizi Districts. This study was approved by	
	AfDB	
	o Development of Environmental And Social	
	Management Framework and Resettlement Policy	
	Framework for Rwanda Energy Access and	
	Quality Improvement Project (EAQIP). These	
	studies were approved by AfDB & European	
	Investment Bank (EIB).	
	Related trainings include ESIA, ESA, RAP,	
	Environmental Audit, GHG Inventory	
	- 12 years of experience in Social Sciences from	
UWIZEYE Willy	different institutions.	
- · · ·	 Social Safeguards Specialist at REG-EDCL; 	
	- Master of Art in Public Administration and	
	radici of the in tubic radiiiiibuutoli ulu	

	(0.11.)
	Management (Social sciences) from KABALE
	University, Uganda 2012;
	- Bachelors of Social sciences majored in
	Sociology, 2009;
	boolology, 2009,
	- District Community Development and Gender
	officer in World Bank Founded projects (SPIU
	MINAGRI LWH-RSSP);
	- Health and Social Worker from Compassion
	•
	International RWANDA-Office;
	- Community Health Worker Supervisor;
	- Development of WB ESF related tools (ESMF,
	RPF, SEP, LMP, ESCP and Gender Action Plan
	for Rwanda Energy Access and Quality
	Improvement Project (EAQIP) under RUEAP.
	These studies were approved by World Bank,
	AfDB & European Investment Bank (EIB).
	AIDB & European investment Bank (EIB).
	- Preparation of the RAP and ESIA, EHSP for EPC
	South, West, East, North and KIGALI Network
	Strengthening for all phases.
	Related Experience and training in Health and Safety.
	Related Experience and training in ricalul and Salety.
NTAWUMENYA Daniel	✓ Environmental Safeguards Specialist at REG;
	✓ Master's studies in Environmental sciences at UR.
	✓ GIS Specialist
	✓ More than 10 years of professional experience
	✓ Related trainings include ESIA and RAP
NYINAWAMWIZA MUGANGA	✓ Social Safeguards Specialist at REG.
Petronille	✓ More than 10 years of professional experience
MUKAMURIGO NGARAMBE	✓ Social Safeguards Specialist at REG.
Illuminée	✓ More than 10 years of professional experience
	J Protessional emperione

HAKIZUWERA Jean Paul	✓ GIS Specialist at REG.
	✓ ESIA Expert registered in Rwanda Association of
	Professional Environment Practitioners (RAPEP).
	✓ More than 8 years of professional experience

Annex 2: List of people consulted.

S/N	FULL NAME	POSITION	CONTACT			
	NYABIHU DISTRICT					
1	HABANABAKIZE JEAN	VM ED	0788323716			
	CLAUDE					
2	BAVUGIRIJE JUVENAL	IOSC DIRECTOR	0782719494			
3	TWAHIRWA JEAN BAPTISTE	DLVO	0788525182			
4	NDAYISABA FELIX	DEO	0788521342			
5	GAHAMANYI SYLVESTRE	SPECIAL GROUPS	0788512673			
		REPRESENTATIVE				
6	MUNYANEZA JOSEPH	VM ED	0788359600/078464645			
			9			
7	SINDIKUBWABO GILBERT	IOSC DIRECTOR	0783316101			
8	NKEZABERA COME	DLVO	0788630022			
9	TUYIKORERE ALEXANDRE	DEO	0788624483			
10	SAKINDI MATHIEU	SPECIAL GROUPS	0788814953			
		REPRESENTATIVE				
11	ENG. MAZIMPAKA EZGAD	DISTRICT	0788798468			
		ELECTRICAL				
		ENGINEER				
	GICUMBI DISTRICT					
1	BANGIRANA JEAN MARIE	ES-SECTOR	0788828342			
	VIANNEY					
2	UWIFASHIJE VALENTIN	SECTOR LAND	0788657644			

		MANAGER	
3	MULINDABYUMA DIOCLES	SECTOR	0788568005
		AGRONOMISTT	
4	MUNYARUGEREROANASTA	CIVIL STATUS AND	0788830104
	SE	NOTARY	
5	MURAYIMUNGU M CLAIRE	CNF SECTOR	0783832289
	MUSA	NZE DISTRICT	
1	NSABIMANA ELVIS	BM	0788600505
2	MPUHWE ANDREW	V/MED	0788471491
3	SEBASORE J	DIR OSC	
4	HAKIZAYEZU ALPHONSE	ELECTRICAL	0785618605
		ENGINEER	

S/N	FULL NAME	POSITION	CONTACT		
	GAKENKE ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT				
1	NDAYISENGA P. FRED	CRNO/MINAZI SECTOR	0785234298		
2	NDATIMANA ALFRED	INTERNAL AUDITOR	0783142324		
3	MULANGI RONALD	INTERNAL AUDITOR	0788821049		
4	MUNYANEZA EMMANUEL	RUSHAKI/ESJOMA	0785157405		
5	NDAGIJIMANA ZEPHANIE	RUSHAKI/GS KARUNGU	0788282228		
6	NSENGIYUMVA FRANCOIS	SECTOR ACCOUNTANT /RULI S	0789310019		
7	J BOSCO TWUZUYEMBAZI	GS MUYUNGWE	0788632672		
8	TWIZEYIMANA ALPHONSE	RP RULI	0788219865		
	MUSENGAYUMVE				
9	FRANCOISE	GS CONGOLI	0788435115		
10	NTIRENGANYA	GAKENKE DISTRICT	0788764009		

	EPIMAQUE		
	NSEKANABO		
11	ALEXANDRE	GS KIREBE/KARAMBO	0788885014
	NSENGIYUMVA		
12	EMMANUEL	KIVURUGA/GAKENKE	0783857161
13	EMMANUEL	BHIO/GAKENKE D	0788786172
	MUGWANEZA		
14	PACIFIQUE	EP RWANKUBA/HEADTEACHER	0788217713
	HAKIZIMANA		
15	CALLIXTE	GS.BUSAN/H.TEACHERANE	0783017831
	MUKANDAKALI		
16	REGINE	H.TEACHER MUYONGWE/GAKENKE	0783217500
	HATEGEKIMANA		
17	THEONESTE	ACCOUNTANT	0788814967
18	SAFARI JEAN BOSCO	TUTULAIRE	0788540008
19	UMUTESI EMERTHE	RULI	0783017998
	MUKARUGWIRO		
20	ANGELE	MUHONDO	0783494701
	NYIRAHAKIZIMANA		
21	DOMITILLE	СОКО	0788798457
22	HAGENIMANA LEONIE	MINAZI	0787195543
	BUREGEYA JEAN		
23	DAMASCENNE	GASHENYI	0783261903
	MUZINDUTSI JEAN		
24	PIERRE	GASHENYI	0783261903
25	NAMBAJIMANA JEAN	NEMBA	0788416116
26	NDORIMANA D	GASHENYI	0788584366
27	MUKANOHELI PENINE	KIVURUGA	0781288576
	HARAGIRIMANA		
29	GERARD	RULI/H.TEACHER	0780260448
	NDACYAYISENGA		
30	WELLARS	RULI/H.TEACHER	0788513641

31	MUGISHA THEOPHILE	DIRECTEUR/KAMUBUGA	0783259300
	MUNYEMANA		
32	GRATIEN	DIRECTEUR/BUYANGE/MATABA	0786934427
33	K. PHOCAS	H.T.E.P. RUKORO 2	0788538793
	NDAGIJIMANA		
34	FRODOUARD	H. TEACHER	0788825250
	BICAMUMAMUKUBA		
35	JMV	H.TEACHER	0788503783
	MANIRAKIZA		
36	ELISOPHON	H.TEACHER/MINAZI	0783123482
	RURANGIRWA		
37	FERDINAND	H.TEACHER CYABINGO	0788595009
38	SOBUGA FAUSTIN	H.TEACHER	0783026186
	BISENGIMANA		
39	JANVIER	E.S MUHONDO	0788519625
	HAKIZIMANA JEAN		
40	BOSCO	ES KARAMBO	0788843161
	NDANGIZI KAGOBORA		
41	ETIENNE	ES RUSHASHI	0788880200
	NDACYAYISENGA		
42	PATRICK	ES COKO	0788536416
	NSENGUMUREMYI		
43	CASSIEN	ES AI NEMBA	0786830734
	RWIZIGURA SESHOBA		
44	AIMABLE	E.C/GASHENYI	0788303816
	MUKEBWAMANZI		
45	GAUDENCE	ES /KIVURUGA	0788490228
46	MWISENEZA ERIC	ES MUGUNGA	0786831999
47	MUKESHIMANA ALICE	ES CYABINGO	0788844080
48	NKURUNZIZA J.BOSCO	ES/SECTOR	0788510793
49	UWIMANA CATHERINE	UMASOC GAKENKE	0788453885
50	AIME FRANCOIS	VICE MAYOR ED	0788490284

	NIYONSENGA		
51	NKURANGA JOSEPH	DES	0788302738
	CHARLES R.		
52	NSANZABANDI	DM	0788591168
53	MUKANGANGO FLORA	DAF/NEMBA DH	0788456811
	Dr KANEZA		
54	DEOGRATIAS	DG NEMBA HOSPITAL	0781795074
	MBONYINSHUTI		
55	ISSAIE	ES MATABA	0788352032
57	DUSABIMANA ALEXIS	COMPTABLE DISTRICT	0788838847
58	KAMANA ALPHONSE	COMPTALE MUZO SECTOR	0782275410
	HABUMUMUREMYI		
59	JEAN BAPTISTE	SCHOOL MANAGER	0788806827
	HAGUMIMANA		
60	STRATON	SCHOOL MANAGER	0788822339
NYA	AMAGABE ADMINISTRA	TIVE DISTRICT	
1	KARINGANIRE	REG BM	0788528456
	INNOCENT	ALO DIVI	0700320430
2	EUGENE	REG T.E	0788723325
3	UWIZERA DESIRE	NYARUGURU Dir OSC	0788062030
4	NKUBITO GILDAS	Ag. Dir OSC	0788350349
GISA	AGARA ADMINISTRATIV	E DISTRICT	
1	DOMINIQUE	REG MANAGER	0783776603
1	BAKENERINZUNGU	REG WATTAGER	0703770003
2	MAURICE BAYINGANA	DIRECTOR OSC	0788884288
3	HABINEZA JEAN PAUL	VMED	0788588110
4	KABANDA CLAUDE	ENVIRONMENT OFFICER	0788417857
5	SAFARI PACIFIQUE	ELECTRICITY OF MAINTAINANCE 078244	
NYA	NZA DISTRICT		
1	MARCEL HABIMANA	REG/EUCL	0788474543
2	NSHIMYUMUREMYI	NYANZA DISTRICT /ELECTRICAL	0783142948

	EPHRON	ENGINEER	
3	HABIMANA EVARISTE	NYANZA Dir of OSC	0788660969
4	USENGIMANA PHILBERT	DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	0788822963
HUY	E ADMINISTRATIVE DIS	TRICT	
1	KAYIBANDA OMAR	BRANCH MANAGER	0788849900
2	SEBUTEGE ANGE	MAYOR	0788847243
3	MUSAFIRI JEAN PIERRE	DIRECTOR I.OSC	0788440182
NYA	RUGURU ADMINISTRAT	IVE DISTRICT	l
1	NTEZIRYIMANA	CUSTOMERCARE AND ETAT	0781139508
1	AUGUSTIN	CIVIL/NYABIMATA SECTOR	0701139300
2	NYANDWI J.BOSCO	LAND ADMIN/NYARUGURU DISTRICT	0788537785
3	BAHORANIMANA BARNABÉ	REG BRANCH MANAGER	0788330061
4	MUKWIYE J.PIERRE	DIR. OF LAND/NYARUGURU DISTRICT	0788635205
BUC	GESERA ADMINISTRATIV	VE DISTRICT	
1	NZAMURAMBAHO VALENS	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	0781133517
2	MUDASINGWA ALEX	REG-BUGESERA BM	0788850441
3	NYANDWI EMMANUEL	LAND MANAGER/MAREBA SECTOR	0788578309
4	FAIDA JUSTINE	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION OFFICER/RUHUHA SECTOR	0788802388
5	NKURUNZIZA K. EGIDE	Ag. Dir OSC	0788660005
6	NDAHAYO J.CLAUDE	FINANCE&ADMIN OFFICER/NYARUGENGE SECTOR	0783334373
7	MINANI EMMANUEL	LAND MANAGER	0783486118
KA	RONGI ADMINISTRATIVI	E DISTRICT	
1	NIRAGIRE THEOPHILE	V/MAYOR ED	0788437799
2	WILLY UWIZEYE	SSS-EDCL	0788350349
3	TUYISHIME PASCAL	ESS-EDCL	0783776603

4	NTAKIRUTIMANA GASPARD	ES MUBUGA	0782341912
5	NIYONSABA CYRIQUE	ES GITESI	0782341903
6	AYABAGABO FAUSTIN	ES BWISHYURA	0782341915
7	HABIMANA PROTEGENE	ES GASHALI SECTOR	0782341202
8	NKUSI MEDARD	ES RUGABANO	0782341910
9	NSENGIYUMVA R. SONGA	ES MUTUNTU	0782841909
10	MUDACUMURA APHRODIS	ES MURUNDI	0782341908
11	UWIMANA PHANUEL	ES MURAMBI	0782341916
12	KUZABAGANWA VEDASTE	ES RWANKUBA	0782341913
13	UWIMANA EMMANUEL	SLM/GITESI	0783722220
14	UWIMBABAZI ELIE	SLM/RUGANDA	0784692538
15	MBATEZIMANA JOSIANE	ETAT CVM	0783420942
16	ISAAC MANANTIRENGANYA	ENGINEER	0785418187
17	GATERANO ETIENNE	SLM/MUNK	0787474941
18	DUSENGIMANA DAMIEN	BRANCH MANAGER	0788646444
19	RUKESHA K.EMILE	ES RUBENGERA SECTOR	0782341901
20	HAVUGIYAREMYE THARCISSE	LAND MANAGER RUBENGERA	0787478144
21	NIKUZE MICHEL	LAND MANAGER RUGABANO	0788901951
22	NSANGANIRA VIANNEY	ES/SECTOR	0782341911
23	NSHIMYUMUREMYI JOEL	BILLYING OFFICER	0783764640
24	DUSABIMANA CONCORDE	TWUMBA SLM	0788897120
RUT	SIRO ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRI	CT	
1	RUTAYISIRE M. DEO	ES RUHANGO	0788404433
2	HAGENIMANA MATTHIEN	DISTRICT ELECTRICAL ENG.	0785543637
3	MUKESHIMANA MARIE ALICE	SLM	0784559765
4	KAGABA JEAN BAPTISTE	LAND MANAGER	0788869735
5	NDAGIJIMANA ALOYS	LAND MANAGER	0787124020
6	HARERIMANA XAVERIEN	LAND MANAGER MANIHIRA	0782520656
7	NIZIYIMANA AIME ADRIEN	ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER	0788873199
8	KABARE JEAN PAUL	EUCL/RUTSIRO BRANCH	0788761884
9	RUGABA ABEL	AGRONOME/RUSEBEYA	0783533819

10	IREMISHAKA PASCAL	SLM /GIHAGO	0782799596		
11	SEKAMANA THEOPHILE	SLM/RUHANGO	0782799596		
RUE	RUBAVU ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT				
1	NZABONIMPA DEOGRATIAS	V/MAYOR ED	0788672349		
2	NTIBATEKEREZA INNOCENT	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	0782375205		
3	NIYIBIZI NTABYERA HUBERT	DIVISION MANAGER	0788612838		
4	NDUWAYO ELIE	SLM/CYANZARWE	0785828657		
5	BUREGEYA EVARISTE	SLM/KANAMA	0788634822		
6	CAMUBANDI FRED	SLM/BUSASAMANA	0782371571		
7	KABERA	SLM/KANZENZE	0788828722		
RUS	RUSIZI ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT				
1	KANKINDI LEONCIE	V/M ED			
2	MURAGIJIMANA PIE	LAND MANAGER-BWEYEYE	0782700535		
3	BYIRINGIRO ZEPHANIE	SLM-NYAKABUYE	0783874455		
	DUKUZUMUREMYI ANNE				
4	MARIE	SES/NYAKARENZO			
5	HABIMANA EMMANUEL	S/E GASHORA			
6	BANZUBAZE THOMAS	LAND MANAGER	0788823112		
		LAND MANAGER-NKANA-			
7	NIYOMUGABO YUSUF	NKOMBO	0785367066		
8	MUSHIMIYIMANA JANVIER	ES OF THE SECTOR			
9	RUKESHA EMMANUEL	ES BUTARE SECTOR			
10	NDAMYIMANA DANIEL	ESAI OF THE SECTOR			
11	FRANCIS KIIZA	SLM-RUSIZI	0788666453		
12	RWANGO JEAN DE DIEU	ES/NZAHAHA SECTOR			
13	KAMANYANA EVELYNE	SLM-GIHEKE	0788297003		
14	HATEGEKIMANA CLEVER	ES GIKUNDAMVURA			
15	MUNYEMANA PROSPER	T.E RUSIZI BRANCH	0788687802		
16	HABIMANA MATHIAS	ELECTRICITY M.ENG.			
17	NTIKUGURURWA GERVAIS	ES BUGARAMA			
18	NTWUHARUWE NAPOLEON	AIR OF SECTOR			
19	CYIMANA NESTOR	SCM /GIKUNDAMVURA	0783124545		
	1	l	·		

20	MURAGIMANA PIE	SLM/BWENGE	
21	HAGENIMANA JEAN DE DIEU	ES GIHEKE	
22	IRAGUHA BASILE	SLM- NKUNGU	0785104394
	IBONABYOSE JEAN		
23	DAMASCENE	SLM	0783213796
24	KARANGWA ALEXIS	DISTRICT DASSO COORD.	
24	NIYIBIZI JEAN DE DIEU	ES GIHURWE SECTOR	
		RUSIZI DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	
25	HABIMANA MATHIAS	MAINTENANCE ENGINEER	0783617435
25	BISENGIMANA EUGENE	AI ES NYAKABUYE	
	NZEYIMANA JEAN BEN		
27	FONTAINE	LAND MANAGER KAMEMBE	
28	NZABANDORA PIERRE	LAND MANAGER BUGARAMA	0783590493
29	IZADUKIZA MARIE CLAIRE	SLM NYAKARENZO	0785264349
30	NYIRANEZA RACHEL	SLM GASHONGA	
31	MUKANYANGEZI CHANTAL	SLM MUGANZA	0783016005
32	NEMA ESTHER	SLM MURURU	0787182553
NG	ORORERO ADMNISTRATIVE DIS	STRICT	
1	PATRICK UWIHOREYE	V/MAYOR ED	0788545643
2	KAYANGE CARINE	INFRASTRUCTURE	0787334115
3	NIYOYITA FRANCIS	SLM/NDARO	0788564399
4	UWIMANA JOSELYNE	SLM/NYANGE	0788641112
5	MUNYANEZA FABIEN	INTERN/NGORORERO	0788830286
6	NTEZIRYAYO PHILPPE	SLM/HINDIRO	0784471454
7	MUJYANAMA MATHIAS	SLM//KAGEYO	0782692628
8	MAPENDANO JMV	SLM/NGORORERO	0788657078
9	IHORIKIZA MARIE CLAUDINE	SLM/MUHORORO	0783221747
10	MUGEMANA J. BOSCO	SLM/KABAYA	0783275902
11	TWAYIGIRA J.DE DIEU	SLM/MATYAZO	0789677311
12	KAGABO NOEL	SLM/KAVUMU	0785180169
12	KAGADO NOEL		
13	HABINEZA SIMON PIERRE	T.E NGORORERO	0788811532
			0788811532 0788620002

15	NSANZIMANA AIMABLE	SLM/BWIRA	0787075556
16	BIZIYAREMYE J. CLAUDE	SLM/GATUMBA	0785757058
17	NTAYIMANA JP CELESTIN	DIR.OSC	0783693888
RUL	INDO ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRI	ICT	
1	MULINDWA PROSPER	V/MAYOR ED	0788600037
2	RUBAYITA ERIC	ES KINIHIRA SECTOR	0782796385
3	MUTUYIMANA JEANNETTE	ES CYUNGO SECTOR	0784322193
4	BIZUMUREMYI AL BASHIR	D ES RULINDO	0788547558
5	NIYONIRINGIYE FELICIEN	DIRECTOR OF OSC	0788493929
6	AYABAGABO ILDEPHONSE	SLM	0783355552
7	NSABIMANA EMMANUEL	SLM	0785382920
8	MUHAWENIMANA DESIRE	SECTOR LAND MANAGER	0788755252
9	NZEYIMANA JEAN VEDASTE	ES MBOGO	0783392112
10	NDAGIJIMANA FRODUALD	ES/RWIGE	0783405137
	MWUMVINEZAYIMANA		
11	FIACRE	E/S B. SECTOR	0788470845
12	KAYIRANGA J. NEPO	OSC LAWYER RULINDO HQ	0788436425
13	NSENGIYUMVA CHARLES	LAND ADMIN	0788449981
14	NDAHAYO LEOPOLD	SLM /CYUNGO	0788891554
15	SEBAZUNGU J.BAPTISTE	SLM /KISARO	0786423947
16	UWANYAGASANI	SLM/NTARABANA SECTOR	0788656852
17	NDARUHUTSE JEAN CLAUDE	SLM/RUKOZO	0783059986
18	NDIKUMANA ERNESTE	SLM/MBOGO	0783195950
19	IYAKAREMYE PASCAL	SLM/BUYOGA	0783215819
	TWIZERIMANA JEAN		
20	BERCHMAS	SLM/RUSINE	0788618494
	MUSHIMIYIMANA JEAN		
21	PIERRE	DASSO CYINZUZI SECTOR	0787435972
22	NIYONSABA SYMPHORIEN	SLM/BUSHOKI	0784467531
23	MUHIGIRA ANTOINE	ES OF SECTOR	0788533519
24	SHUMBUSHO PAPIAS	ES OF RUTONDE CELL	0789175521
25	UMUBYEYI MEDIATRICE	ES/TUMBA SECTOR	0783306572

26	NZEYIMANA PIERRE CLEVER	ES/BUSHOKI SECTOR	0783311642
27	UWIRINGIYIMANA THOMAS	RULINDOHQ/BUSHOKI	0788696663
28	NYIRAMUGISHA CHRISTINE	SLM/BASE	0785633484
29	KUBWAMUNGU ELIE	GOOD GOVERNANCE/MASORO	0788608277
30	UGIRIMBABAZI CONCESSA	S/E KAJEVUBA	0789175507
31	MUHAYIMANA CELESTIN	RULINDO REG-MANAGER	0788797778
32	UMUHOZA MARIE GRACE	SLM/MASORO	0788414574
33	NKUNDABERA FAUSTIN	SLM/CYINZUZI	0783632573
MUI	MUHANGA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT		
1	KAYIRANGA INNOCENT	VICE MAYOR ECONOMIC	0788520131
2	KAYIRANGWA VESTINE	ACTING ES/S	0785575186
3	BIGIRIMANA J.PAUL	ACTING ES/S	0781727602
4	BAZIZANE PACIFIQUE	ACTING ES/CYEZA SECTOR	0787900774
5	MUKAMUTARI VALERIE	ES SHYOGWE	0784561490
6	DUKUNDANE SERGE	SLM SHYOGWE	0785990904
7	NTEZIYAREMYE GERMAIN	ACTING ES KIYUMBA	0788553485
8	NYAMINANI AIMABLE	ACTING ES	0788561296
9	NTAWURUHUNGA CHARLES	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	0785835558
10	MUKASETI ROSINE	REG BRANCH MANAGER	0788520131
11	NZABONIMPA ONESPHORE	Dir OSC MUHANGA DISTRICT	0788442779
12	NSENGIMANA SILAS	ES/NYAMABUYE	0788629892
13	NDAYISABA AIMABLE	ES KABACUZI	0788486630
	NSHIMIYIMANA JEAN		
14	CLAUDE	ES KIBANGU	0788616367
15	BYICAZA CLAUDE	Ag MUHANGA	0788602586
16	NIRAGIRE EZECHIEL	WATSAN	0782171069
17	MVUYEKURE EDOUARD	SLM/RONGI	0781114939
18	RUZINDANA FIACRE	AIR ES/MUHANGA	0788736203
19	HAKIZIMANA ALPHONSE	SECTOR LAND MANAGER	0788482728
20	MUSHIMIYIMANA ESPERANCE	S.LAND MANAGER	0783206589
21	HAGENIMANA EMMANUEL	S.LAND /M.NYAMABUYE	0789591123

NYIRAMUNINI MUKIZA 24 SOLEIL SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 25 HABINEZA INNOCENT SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 26 NKUBITO AMOS SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 27 NKURUNZIZA J.M.V SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 28 NTURANYENABO EMMANUEL SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 NGOMA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT 1 MUKANTWALI MARCELLINE SECTOR 2 BATANGANA REGIS DATA MANGER/RUKIRA SECTOR 2 BATANGANA REGIS REG BRANCH MANAGER 073 3 MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC 073 4 KANAYOGE ALEXIS ES NGOMA 073 5 TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA 073	785007928 781289049 788766534 782128300 788884419 782017643 788330024 788330024		
24 SOLEIL SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 25 HABINEZA INNOCENT SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 26 NKUBITO AMOS SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 27 NKURUNZIZA J.M.V SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 28 NTURANYENABO EMMANUEL SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 NGOMA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT MUKANTWALI MARCELLINE DATA MANGER/RUKIRA SECTOR 1 BATANGANA REGIS REG BRANCH MANAGER 073 3 MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC 073 4 KANAYOGE ALEXIS ES NGOMA 073 5 TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA 073 6 SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	788766534 782128300 788884419 782017643 786432904 788330024		
25 HABINEZA INNOCENT SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 26 NKUBITO AMOS SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 27 NKURUNZIZA J.M.V SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 28 NTURANYENABO EMMANUEL SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 NGOMA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT 1 MUKANTWALI MARCELLINE SECTOR MANGER/RUKIRA SECTOR 1 2 BATANGANA REGIS REG BRANCH MANAGER 073 3 MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC 073 4 KANAYOGE ALEXIS ES NGOMA 073 5 TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA 073 6 SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	788766534 782128300 788884419 782017643 786432904 788330024		
26 NKUBITO AMOS SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 27 NKURUNZIZA J.M.V SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 28 NTURANYENABO EMMANUEL SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 NGOMA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT 1 MUKANTWALI MARCELLINE SECTOR MANAGER 073 2 BATANGANA REGIS REG BRANCH MANAGER 073 3 MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC 073 4 KANAYOGE ALEXIS ES NGOMA 073 5 TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA 073 6 SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	782128300 788884419 782017643 786432904 788330024		
27 NKURUNZIZA J.M.V SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 28 NTURANYENABO EMMANUEL SECTOR LAND MANAGER 073 NGOMA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT DATA MANGER/RUKIRA SECTOR BATANGANA REGIS REG BRANCH MANAGER 073 MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC 073 4 KANAYOGE ALEXIS ES NGOMA 073 5 TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA 073 6 SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	788884419 782017643 786432904 788330024 788611586		
28NTURANYENABO EMMANUELSECTOR LAND MANAGER078NGOMA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICTDATA MANGER/RUKIRA SECTORMUKANTWALI MARCELLINEDATA SECTOR2BATANGANA REGISREG BRANCH MANAGER0783MUTABAZI CELESTINDIRECTOR OF OSC0784KANAYOGE ALEXISES NGOMA0785TURYAREBA SYLVESTREELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA0786SEMATABARO MBWECKDISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	782017643 786432904 788330024 788611586		
NGOMA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT MUKANTWALI MARCELLINE BATANGANA REGIS REG BRANCH MANAGER MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC KANAYOGE ALEXIS TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	786432904 788330024 788611586		
MUKANTWALI MARCELLINE BATANGANA REGIS REG BRANCH MANAGER MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC KANAYOGE ALEXIS TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	788330024 788611586		
MUKANTWALI MARCELLINE BATANGANA REGIS REG BRANCH MANAGER MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC KANAYOGE ALEXIS TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	788330024 788611586		
REG BRANCH MANAGER 3 MUTABAZI CELESTIN DIRECTOR OF OSC 4 KANAYOGE ALEXIS ES NGOMA 5 TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA 6 SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	788611586		
4 KANAYOGE ALEXIS ES NGOMA 073 5 TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA 073 6 SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER 073			
5 TURYAREBA SYLVESTRE ELECTRICITY ENG.NGOMA 073 6 SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER 073	99294525		
6 SEMATABARO MBWECK DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER 078	00304333		
DISTRICT ENV.OFFICER	88437936		
	88537075		
GATSIBO ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT			
NYIRINGANGO JEAN DE DIEU			
1 BM/REG 078	88330018		
RWAMAGANA ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT			
1 NIYOMUNGERI RICHARD E.S/MUNYIGINYA SECTOR 078	88595546		
2 MUKAGIHANA DATIVE LAND OFFICER/ MUNYIGINYA SECTOR 073	86108059		
1 IGOOMA STEPHEN BM/REG 073	88480959		
3 MUGEYO LIVINGSTONE LAND MANAGER/MUHAZI SECTOR 078	88591456		
4 RUTAREMARA J. CLAUDE LAND MANAGER/FUMBWE 073 SECTOR	100520001		
5 MUKANDAYISHIMIYE OLIVE DISTRICT EME 078	788538801		
6 RUBANGUTSANGABO LAND VALUER 078	788538801 783701390		

1 2 2 3 4 5	MUNYENTWALI JOSEBEL TWIZEYIMANA KALISA ERIC DUKUZUMUREMYI EPIPHANIE GAKUNZI EMMANUEL KARANGWAYIRE CHARLOTTE UZABAKIRIHO LAUBEN TWIZEYEMUNGU NOWA	FINANCE&ADMINISTRATION MANAGER/NYAMIRAMA SECTOR REG BRANCH MANAGER DISTRICT EME Dir OSC LAND OFFICER/KABARONDO UMUTURAGE/CYABAJWA	0788848953 0788330019 0786313798 0788529572 0784374384	
2 2 3 4	TWIZEYIMANA KALISA ERIC DUKUZUMUREMYI EPIPHANIE GAKUNZI EMMANUEL KARANGWAYIRE CHARLOTTE UZABAKIRIHO LAUBEN	MANAGER/NYAMIRAMA SECTOR REG BRANCH MANAGER DISTRICT EME Dir OSC LAND OFFICER/KABARONDO	0788330019 0786313798 0788529572	
2 2 3 4	TWIZEYIMANA KALISA ERIC DUKUZUMUREMYI EPIPHANIE GAKUNZI EMMANUEL KARANGWAYIRE CHARLOTTE UZABAKIRIHO LAUBEN	SECTOR REG BRANCH MANAGER DISTRICT EME Dir OSC LAND OFFICER/KABARONDO	0788330019 0786313798 0788529572	
2 3 4	DUKUZUMUREMYI EPIPHANIE GAKUNZI EMMANUEL KARANGWAYIRE CHARLOTTE UZABAKIRIHO LAUBEN	REG BRANCH MANAGER DISTRICT EME Dir OSC LAND OFFICER/KABARONDO	0786313798 0788529572	
2 3 4	DUKUZUMUREMYI EPIPHANIE GAKUNZI EMMANUEL KARANGWAYIRE CHARLOTTE UZABAKIRIHO LAUBEN	DISTRICT EME Dir OSC LAND OFFICER/KABARONDO	0786313798 0788529572	
3	GAKUNZI EMMANUEL KARANGWAYIRE CHARLOTTE UZABAKIRIHO LAUBEN	Dir OSC LAND OFFICER/KABARONDO	0788529572	
4	KARANGWAYIRE CHARLOTTE UZABAKIRIHO LAUBEN	LAND OFFICER/KABARONDO		
	UZABAKIRIHO LAUBEN		0784374384	
5		UMUTURAGE/CYABAJWA		
	TWIZEYEMUNGU NOWA		0726734100	
6		USHINZWE ISIBO KABARONDO	0780551826	
7	NSENGIYUMVA PATRICE	UMUTURAGE	0725177731	
8	NSENGIYUMVA CELESTIN	UMUTURAGE CYABAJWA	0726521958	
9	NDUWAYEZU	UMUTURAGE	0726007636	
10	NTAWUKIRUWABO FERETIEN	UMUTURAGE	0728087993	
	MUNYANEZA JEAN			
11	DAMASCENE	MUTEKANO	0783100784	
12	UWIMANA SAMSON	UMUJYANAMA	0789213265	
13	MBONIGABA JEAN PAUL	UMUTURAGE	0782928661	
14	MANIRAGUHA LAURANT	UMUTEKANO	0788368627	
15	NIZEYIMANA ERIC	MUTWARASIBO	0788749340	
16	NSHIMIYIMANA JEAN PIERRE	MUTWRASIBO	0785192602	
17	NDAGIJIMANA EMMANUEL	USHINZWE UMUTEKANO	0788278367	
18	MUSAYIDIZI ANANIAS	ES OF CELL	0788675111	
NYAGATARE ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT				
1	MUSHABE DAVID CLAUDIEN	MAYOR/NYAGATARE	0788588011	
2	NIYONKURU BENOIT	BM/REG	0783145746	
3	SAM GATUNGE	Dir OS SOCIAL	0788407892	
4	MUGENZI	ENVIRONMENTAL	0783589143	
5	MANIHIRA JEAN CLAUDE	BUILDING INSPECTOR	0785638861	
6	UWIZEYIMANA ETIENNE	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	0783870999	
KAMONYI ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT				

1	BAHIZI EMMANUEL	DES	0783124092
2	KALISA ROSINE	REG-MANAGER	0788553013
3	ABRAHAM UKWISHAKA	DIRECTOR/OSC	0783090582
4	RUBADUKA SAMSON	DIRECTOR/PM&E	0783439678
5	KABALISA VALUAS	DDMO	0788826134
6	UZABATUNGA BERTRARD	SLM GACURABWENGE SECT.	0788554693
7	MINANI JEAN PAUL	TEACHER (RUBONA PRIMARY)	0787133517
8	NISHIMWE ALLERUA	TAILLEUR/GACURABWENGE	0724099492
9	HITAYEZU FIDELE	UMUCURUZI/RUBONA	0728436062
10	HAKUZIYAREMYE XAVER	UMUCURUZI/RUBONA	078367790
11	NDIHOKUBWAYO AROYS	UMUCURUZI/RUBONA	0783481202
12	NSENGIYUMVA JUVENSI	UMUCURUZI	
13	BIKORIMANA PASTOR	EPR	
14	NSENGIYUMVA JEAN	UMUHINZI/UMWUBATSI	0785225985
KIR	KIREHE ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT		
1	MUNGWAKUZWE	HEAD TEACHER/G.S.GASENYI	0788235848
2	MUPENZI THEOGENE	REG BRANCH MANAGER	0788440961
1	MUZUNGU GERALD	MAYOR/KIREHE	
2	EGIDE MASUMBUKO	CUSTOMER CARE OFFICER	
3	MARC NTIRENGANYA	ELECTRICIAN	
4	BUTETO MONIQUE	DISTRICT IRRIGATION OFICER	
5	NGIRABAKUNZI OCTAVIEN	DISTRICT ENVIRON. OFICER	
6	KALINDA M.VITAL	FOREST&NR	
7	MUNYANEZA WILLIAM	DIR OSC/KIREHE DISTRICT	

Annex 3: Detailed Findings from consultative meeting

Observation / Points raised by stakeholders	Suggestions by stakeholders and proposed
	action in this SEA

Observation / Points raised by stakeholders	Suggestions by stakeholders and proposed
·	action in this SEA
There is no problem with assets valuation. But there	Local authorities should help the local
are considerable delays in compensation payments;	population to secure the required document for
Some cases of expropriation are also pending. Delays	a file to be complete. Local authorities should
are generally due to errors not because of lack of funds	work hand in hand with SACCOs (bank) to
but due to errors in Bank account numbers.	avoid errors in accounts numbers.
	REG has inventoried all old cases from district,
The delay in compensation is an issue. REG should	and all have undergone the valuation, there
find a way to address all outstanding issues related to	payment is being done.
expropriation.	Compensation payments should be done before
	the commencement of project works.
Delayed people due to lack of the required documents	Local government officials should have a
should not stop the project to move on	permanent eye on hired certified valuator for
	the quality of valuation but also they should
The project should consider employing local people	speed up the activity of signing the forms
for their economic development	within their offices so that they can be
	transferred to EDCL for payment
	Local people who are physically capable will
	be given the priority for employment.
Electricity can help them to go on the same speed as	The project will be implemented, and they will
the country, they said that the country development is	be having electricity at the end of it. They
leaving theme behind because they lack major	should safeguard the electrical line and be
infrastructures including lack of access to reliable	ready to make this project productive by
electricity.	implementing the activities and project that are
The safety of the line will be safeguarded and different	energy based and develop the areas.
activities like welding, haircut, showing movies	People who are ready and physically capable
Please we are capable, for physical work, consider	
giving us the job as we are ready to serve but also for	
development.	
There is an issue of poverty to local people, there is	Client who want cash power, they get it free of
likelihood that they will not have the fund to purchase	

Observation / Points raised by stakeholders	Suggestions by stakeholders and proposed
	action in this SEA
the cash power and make installation. Can the project	the debt finished.
help them in terms of installing their houses?	
The project is appreciated.	The valuation process will involve the local
The compensation should be handled efficiently.	government officials as per Rwandan
The district will help to speed up the compensation	expropriation law.
process and there will be the public awareness	The involvement of the district will make the
campaign after the project effectiveness and when all	job easy.
the lots are identified and marked.	
The encroachment after the cut off date will be	The program effectiveness is expected in
avoided to the extent possible. When the projects are	beginning of 2021.
expected to get started?	
The project is appreciated and any help for its	The district priority sites to be connected, will
implementation will be rendered.	be handed over to EDCL Planning so that they
Community mobilization will be carried out for a	can be taken into consideration.
smooth asset inventory and valuation. The local	They will always be consulted before the
authorities will help the valuer to avoid any delay and	implementation of any project so that what is
inconsistency in valuation.	being done to them should be done considering
The district staff presented the priority areas that	the district priority
urgently need electricity and suggested that this should	
be the basis for planning on electrification within the	
district.	
Some district staff presented the priority areas that	The district priority sites to be connected, will
urgently need electricity and suggested that this should	
be the basis for planning on electrification within the	
district.	
	The information about expropriation is
The information about compensation on the project	
being implemented should be shared with district so	access his/her own account.
that they can handle different relevant claims	

Observation / Points raised by stakeholders	Suggestions by stakeholders and proposed
	action in this SEA
The community appreciated this program and they are	The district priority sites to be connected, will
waiting impatiently the starting.	be handed over to EDCL Planning so that they
They said that they are expecting a lot from this	can be taken into consideration.
program, like getting casual jobs, but also it will help	They will always be consulted before the
them in the employment creation like welding, using	implementation of any project so that what is
mill, haircut saloon but also they are fed up of	being done to them should be done considering
darkness caused by the lack of electricity access	the district priority
Due to the big pace of development we are	The Project team appreciated the effort of the
undergoing, everyone needs access to electricity ever.	district engagement and told the consulted
Anything that you will need will be granted from the	people that the sites as prioritized by the
district as the main stakeholder. However, any	district will be handed over to EDCL planning
planning on new sites to be connected should take into	department for their consideration. However,
account the priority from district. Always contractor	after the project effectiveness, the project team
do not pay labors on time. The contractor should pay	will also consult the district to update the data.
his workers on time.	The project will use World bank/AfDB environmental health and social guidelines to
How will your project protect workers from accidents?	comply with occupational health and safety and Labor Management Procedure (LMP) is being
	prepared so that detail concerning worker right
	should be captured and monitored for effective
	implementation.
There is a problem of information sharing concerning	The information on the update for
expropriation process and update. What will you do	expropriation for PAP can be now accessed
improve this?	through website on the link:
	https://www.reg.rw/customer-
	service/expropriation/
The Health and safety of workers should be given the value, and workers be given the Personal Protective	Health and safety will be complied to World Bank Standards, and the priority will be to

Observation / Points raised by stakeholders	Suggestions by stakeholders and proposed
	action in this SEA
Equipment.	eliminate the harm, but where not possible to
	Personal Protective Equipment will be used to
	ensure the safety of workers, employers,
	Visitors and the public.
The community appreciated this project and they are	The district priority sites to be connected, will
waiting impatiently the starting.	be handed over to EDCL Planning so that they
They said that they are expecting a lot from this	can be taken into consideration.
project, like getting casual jobs, but also it will help	They will always be consulted before the
them in the employment creation like welding, using	implementation of any project so that what is
mill, haircut saloon but also, they are fed up of	being done to them (they service they are
darkness caused by the lack of electricity access.	receiving) should be done considering the
	district priority
Compensation of losses is an issue since the payments	District officers suggested the decentralization
process is long. After having collected the signed lists	of not only the funds for compensation
of beneficiaries on which the damaged assets and	and expropriation but also to be given
owed amount is mentioned, the lists are sent to	the EIA/SEA report and involve its officers in
continue the journey to Kigali EDCL headquarter	the planning and implementation of RUEARP
to MINECOFIN, which pays beneficiaries through	subprojects
BNR (Banque National du Rwanda) then from their	
the compensation is deposited to the beneficiary's	
account. The process is too long.	The project will conduct public consultations
The district has the two dumpsites where waste is	during environmental and social studies and
sorted. However, Inorganic waste is becoming	reports will be disclosed to the public.
accumulated and will have to be transported for	
recycling industries.	

Observation / Points raised by stakeholders	Suggestions by stakeholders and proposed
	action in this SEA
The existing electricity service is single phased, and this only facilitates us only for lighting purposes, we cannot use machines. We are ready to manage electronic waste; However, the problem is that we normally do not get the totality of this waste due to scavengers who always go everywhere looking for the recyclable waste as illegal business. There are also people who do not know/do not care that if electronic material is used up should not be disposed of with other waste, but should be given to people/companies who can treat them. We advise you to mobilize solar home systems	There is another project under Enabel which has started doing the upgrade from single phase to three phases. The safeguards team through Renewable Energy Fund (REF) PIU in the Development Bank of Rwanda (BRD) will liaise with all solar Home Systems companies on this issue. They will be mobilized to mobilize the clients and give a regular report on the status of devices and the waste management arrangement in place.
companies to fully work with us and avoid to the extent possible the scavengers. People using these solar Home Systems should be mobilized and make sure that at the end of solar system life, especially those batteries, they give them back to the company that sold the device to them, so that they can safely arrive at this e-waste recycling facility which was done for that purpose.	good working relationship with this e-waste

Annex 4: Chance find procedures under RUEAP

Chance find procedures under Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program will be designed as follows:

- Immediate stop the construction activities in the area of the chance find.
- Delineate the discovered site or area.
- Secure the site to prevent any damage or loss of removable objects. In cases of removable antiquities or sensitive remains, a night guard shall be present until the responsible local authorities take over. The Institute of National Museum of Rwanda shall be responsible for significant movable and immovable cultural property that pertains to Rwanda history, heroes and the conservation of historical artefacts and the National Museum shall be responsible for significant movable and immovable cultural and natural property pertaining to collections of fine arts, archaeology, anthropology, botany, geology, zoology and astronomy, including its conservation aspect. Institute of National Museum of Rwanda Cultural Properties Division take over. The address of Institute of National Museum of Rwanda is as follows:
 - Rwanda, Huye
 - Address: SH 1RD 2
 - P.O.BOX 6397, Kigali
 - +250730741093
 - +250783379597
 - E-mail: info@museum.gov.rw
- Notify the supervisory Engineer who in turn will notify the responsible local authorities and the Institute of National Museum of Rwanda Cultural Properties Division immediately (less than 24 hours).
- Contact the responsible local authorities and the Institute of National Museum of Rwanda Cultural Properties Division who would be in charge of protecting and preserving the site before deciding on the proper procedures to be carried out. This would require a preliminary evaluation of the findings to be performed by the archaeologists of the Institute of National Museum of Rwanda Cultural Properties Division (within 72 hours). The significance and importance of the findings should be assessed according to the various criteria relevant to cultural heritage, including the aesthetic, historic, scientific or research, social and economic values.

- Ensure that decisions on how to handle the finding be taken by the responsible authorities and the Institute of National Museum of Rwanda Cultural Properties Division. This could include changes in the layout (such as when the finding is an irremovable remain of cultural or archaeological importance) conservation, preservation, restoration and salvage.
- Implementation for the authority decision concerning the management of the finding shall be communicated in writing by the Institute of National Museum of Rwanda Cultural Properties Division; and
- Construction work will resume only after authorization is given by the responsible local authorities and the Institute of National Museum of Rwanda, Cultural Properties Division concerning the safeguard of the heritage.
- These procedures must be referred to as standard provisions in construction contracts, Safeguards Procedures for Inclusion in the Technical Specifications for Contracts. During project supervision, the Site Engineer in collaboration with the contractor safeguards shall monitor the above regulations relating to the treatment of any chance find encountered are observed.
- Relevant findings will be recorded by the safeguards and will be reported in monitoring and Evaluation Report on quarterly basis to the World Bank, and Implementation Completion Report on safeguards part will assess the overall effectiveness of the project's cultural property mitigation, management, and activities when the chance find encountered during the implementation.

Annex 5: PROJECT BRIEF OF "Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program"

1. Developer

Name: Energy Development Corporation Limited-EDCL

Representative: Eric MIHIGO

Phone: 0788306390

Email: emihigo@edcl.reg.rw, info@edcl.reg.rw

Website: www.edcl.reg.rw

2. Program Description

Program Name: Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program

Purpose: The Rwanda Universal Energy Access Program aims at achieving 100% households' access to electricity by 2024. The program will consist of distribution projects including Medium and Low Voltage.

Location of the program activities: The program will be implemented countrywide

Main program activities: The main activities of the program will be the construction of mediums and low voltage electrical lines and connections service.

Specifically, the activities will consist of: (i) Topographical survey; (ii) Compensation of affected crop; (iii)Site mobilisation and bush clearing; (iv)Supply and transport of material; (v) Construction of poles foundations (vi)Poles erection; (vii) Stringing; (viii) Installation of power transformer; (viii) connection service

Types of Materials to be used: Steel poles, concrete poles, wooden poles, conductors with cables of 70/12 ACSR and accessories.

Lines configuration:

- Medium Voltage Line with Voltage level of 30 kV
- Low Voltage Line with Voltage level of 0.4 kV for tri phase and 0.23 for single phase.

3. Key relevant Environmental Baseline Information

Climate condition

The program area (countrywide) is situated within tropical region and has humid climate. The region experiences alternate season of climate. The temperature is decreasing from eastern region of the country to the western part of the country whereas the rainfall is increasing from the eastern part of the country to western part of the country.

Hydrology

Hydrography network is divided in two catchments: Nile catchment with Nyabarongo, Akagera and Akanyaru main rive; Congo river catchment wit Rusizi, Sebeya and Rubyiru as main rivers

Relief and Soil

The relief is inclined from the west to East with Congo Nile divide on west, central plateau and lowlands on east as well as highlands in northern part of the country. The principal types of soils in the country are dominated by oxisols in east; inceptisols and ultisols in cental and western part of the country.

Fauna and Flora

The program area has no specific natural flora and is mainly characterized by grown flora. Noticeable flora includes trees that are exotic, mainly dominated by eucalyptus trees that have been extensively planted in the hillsides and play a vital role in controlling soil run off that is prevalent in the sleep hillside. Other floral species that can be observed in the project areas include Grevillea, Cyprus and Pine.

The program area has known significant species of wildlife and avifauna. However, domesticated animals like goats, chickens, pigs and cows are kept by the local communities at small scale level. There are also a few wild small animals and insect species including toads, frogs, several types of insects and reptiles

Major Environmental and Social Impacts

The program will have a wide range of environmental and social implications. In general, successful implementation of the Program will have high socio-economic benefits to the people. The environmental and social impacts identified include:

A. Potential Positive or Beneficial Impacts

Successful implementation of the Program will have numerous socio-economic benefits including:

- Universal access to electricity facilities leading to improved standard of living and better education;
- The Program will contribute to increase in local development and employment as the population are likely to be employed during the construction phase and after construction employment creation through increased business activity and electricity related investments as a result of energy availability;

- In the construction phase there will be temporary employment opportunities for local contractors and those who will be employed or supply services and provisions for workers and to contractors;
- Within the respective project areas there will be opportunities for petty trading and small business service provision on construction site;
- The program is expected to contribute to rural community's well-being associated with improved services, stability, work opportunities, settlements, health, empowerment and education training;
- Improved social service delivery in housing developments, hospitals and schools. Stable access to power in rural residential areas and social sectors will also contribute toward improving the quality of life for women and children through time saving on household work and care giving, and through increased employment opportunities;
- The long-term direct positive impact is therefore in access to reliable electricity supplies,
 which will lead to better provision and easier management of goods and services, and
 enable new facilities for processing and storage. Data management with computers is
 made possible and communication facilities like Internet can be made available, as also
 charging for mobile phones; also, electric lighting adds to security at night and enables
 extended opportunities for work and study;
- It would improve financial, managerial and administrative skills to the community due to the electricity access; It would support sustainable development in the commercial sector (shops, bars, and restaurants); to small and medium industries (flour mills, rural water supply installations, tanneries, and coffee processing plants), to the residential sector by replacing/reducing the consumption of woody biomass and petroleum products used for lighting and motive power, to education (kindergarten, elementary schools, junior secondary schools, secondary schools and technical colleges), and to the health sector (pharmacies, health centers and hospitals).

In brief, the program would assist in the facilitation of economic growth and create long-term employment opportunities for the poor, including women, thereby increasing income levels and reducing poverty.

B. Potential Negative Impacts

1. Land Acquisition

There is no need of land acquisition for the construction of the line and connection services, and yet compensation for some crop should be done.

Consultations and discussions with the concerned population and local authorities, then compensation according to the national procedures will be fulfilled before the implementation of the project.

2. Destruction of vegetation cover/crops

Vegetations and crops in line routes will be cleaned for the construction of power lines according to the standards regarding ROW for power lines.

Mitigation measures:

During line route selection emphasis will be placed avoiding sensitive ecosystems, densely populated settlements and farmlands in order to avoid impacts associated with resettlement, compensation and relocation.

Eventual damage to trees shall be limited as far as possible, and any removals should be undertaken in consultation with the landowner still it always a public property.

3. Fugitive Dust

Fugitive dust shall be emitted from construction works and stockpiles of materials including machinery as well as from truck traffic. This could cause health related impacts to the communities around the road and workers in the project site.

Mitigation measures

Fugitive emissions from roads and site work to be eliminated or minimized by applying water on a need basis to dirt roads, unpaved surfaces and exposed construction areas during the dry season. The dirt roads and exposed construction areas should be moisturized during the dry season to prevent or minimize the fugitive dust emissions.

4. Vehicular Emission

During the construction of the transformer, increased use of heavy equipment and machinery could cause increased vehicular emission (CO₂) in the atmosphere and will cause to some extent some form of atmospheric pollution. This impact though is expected not to be significant and to last only up until the construction phase.

5. Noise Pollution

The machinery and equipment that will be used to undertake heavy equipment will cause noise pollution in the immediate surroundings of the project areas. The impact is expected to last only during the construction phase and will be short term in nature and not very significant. The

equipment and machines that will be used are mainly trucks and these do not normally generate noise to levels that would be of concern or harmful to the residents.

Mitigation measures

All equipment and machinery installed must be tested to verify if they are compliant with the national acceptable standards. Noise emitting equipment should comply with the applicable Rwanda noise standards and should be properly maintained. Major part of the Project sites is far enough of residential zone. All workers in the project sites must be equipped with the necessary and required Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) but not limited to facilities to protect against noise impacts, earmuffs, safety helmets, boots, dust masks, gloves, overall, goggles, hearing protection etc.

6. Impact on soil and water

The program does not anticipate extensive use of motorized equipment and machinery that use fuel oil and lubricants that could impact on soil and water from accidental spills or unsound disposal or handling. However motorized vehicles will be used and that can cause oil spills.

Mitigation measures

For the waste oil or used oil, the company contracted will collect the used oil for proper disposal. All waste oils and lubricants from maintenance of construction equipment should be segregated and disposed properly in accordance with the similar waste disposal plan.

7. Bird Strikes/Collusions

Transmission and distribution networks are known to be a potential source of bird strikes that get entangled to the lines causing their injury or even instant death. This is especially more significant when birds migrate from one point to another and usually get struck by these transmission lines.

Mitigation measures

The routing of the distribution and transmission network should avoid areas known to be migratory routes for birdlife.

8. Storage and treatment of waste

Solid waste materials during the construction include paper wrapping, scrap metal, excavated soils, polythene, plastic, metal containers; liquid wastes including especially oily water and might cause pollution if disposed not appropriately. Waste oil is an output of the project that poses potential environmental hazard in case of poor handling and disposal methods.

Develop a solid waste disposal plan which includes the provision of receptacles at strategic points within the construction site, recycling programmes for recyclable wastes, separation of wastes; and remove wastes from the site to the recommended waste management site. Warning signs against littering and dumping within the construction site should be erected by the contactor. The contractor should make attention and avoid the use of transformer with PCBs.

9. Fire Hazards/Accidents

During the construction phase the chances of fire hazards occurring cannot be overlooked due to the use of combustible machinery and equipment in undertaking the construction works.

Mitigation measures

The contractor is expected to provide equipment for fire suppression as stipulated in the tender documents. Emergency zones should be planned and developed where necessary.

10. Workers Health and Safety

Adverse impacts on the worker's health and safety is likely to occur especially through worker's interaction with the equipment and machines. Accidents are likely to occur during construction and operations when the equipment are in use, and further to this if workers are exposed to the air emissions and incessant noise of the equipment could lead to potential harm on health of the workers.

Mitigation measures

- All workers entering the construction site must be equipped with PPE including earmuffs, overalls, gloves, dust masks, among others. The PPE should be those that meet the international standards of PPE. Personal protection gear must be provided, and its use made compulsory to all. The entire workforce of the plant should be trained in the use of protective gear, handling of chemical products, electric safety equipment, procedures for entering enclosed areas, fire protection and prevention, emergency response and care procedures;
- 'Restricted ENTRY' signs should be installed to keep away unqualified workers from access to restricted areas;
- Machines and Equipment must be operated only by qualified staff and a site supervisor should always be on site to ensure adherence;
- The contractor should develop an Emergency Response Plan for handling any emergencies arising thereof during the construction;

• A perimeter fence should be constructed all around the project site to keep away unauthorized persons from the site;

CONCLUSION

In concluding, a successful implementation of the Program will have, in general, high socioeconomic benefits to the population. Based on the environmental impacts and mitigation measures sorted out, the program is environmentally and socially viable with negligible adverse environmental impacts that have been mitigated.

Some of the impacts are inevitable and can only be minimized. If the Mitigation measures, proposed in this project brief are implemented, the impacts of the project will either be eliminated or minimized to a manageable and sustainable level.